



Catalogue no. 85F0015XIE

Legal Aid in Canada: Resource and Caseload Statistics 2001/02



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada

How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, Facsimile Number (1-613-951-6615), Toll Free (1-800-387-5231), Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (telephone: (613) 951-9023).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll-free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our Web site.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| National inquiries line | 1 800 263-1136 |
| National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired | 1 800 363-7629 |
| Depository Services Program inquiries | 1 800 700-1033 |
| Fax line for Depository Services Program | 1 800 889-9734 |
| E-mail inquiries | infostats@statcan.ca |
| Web site | www.statcan.ca |

Ordering and subscription information

This product, Catalogue no. 85F0015XIE, is published in electronic format on the Statistics Canada Internet site at a price of CDN \$20.00. To obtain single issues or to subscribe visit our Web site at www.statcan.ca, and select Products and Services.

This product is also available in print through a Print-on-Demand service, at a price of CDN \$43.00. The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

| | Single issue |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| United States | CDN \$ 6.00 |
| Other countries | CDN \$ 10.00 |

All prices exclude sales taxes.

The printed version can be ordered by

- Phone (Canada and United States) **1 800 267-6677**
- Fax (Canada and United States) **1 877 287-4369**
- E-mail **order@statcan.ca**
- Mail Statistics Canada
Dissemination Division
Circulation Management
120 Parkdale Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6
- And, in person at the Statistics Canada Regional Centre nearest you.

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner and in the official language of their choice. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1 800 263-1136.



Statistics Canada
Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

Legal Aid in Canada: Resource and Caseload Statistics 2001/02

Prepared by: Jennifer Tufts and Mark Sudworth

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2003

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

March 2003

Catalogue no. 85F0015XIE

Frequency: Annual

ISSN 1481-8132

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande.

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses and governments. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- ^e estimates
- ^P preliminary
- ^r revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

Table of Contents

| | <i>Page</i> |
|--|-------------|
| HIGHLIGHTS | 4 |
| INTRODUCTION | 5 |
| Overview of Legal Aid in Canada | 5 |
| Legal aid delivery systems | 5 |
| Legal aid services | 6 |
| <i>Criminal matters</i> | 6 |
| <i>Civil matters</i> | 6 |
| <i>Other services</i> | 6 |
| Determination of eligibility | 6 |
| Costs of legal aid | 7 |
| Results of the Legal Aid Survey | 7 |
| Legal aid plan revenues | 7 |
| <i>Government Contributions</i> | 7 |
| <i>Federal and Provincial/Territorial Responsibility for Legal Aid</i> | 7 |
| Federal contributions to legal aid | 7 |
| Provincial and territorial contributions to legal aid | 8 |
| <i>Client Contributions and Cost Recoveries</i> | 9 |
| <i>Contributions from the Legal Profession</i> | 10 |
| <i>Other sources of revenue</i> | 10 |
| Legal aid plan expenditures | 10 |
| <i>Expenses incurred by civil and criminal cases</i> | 11 |
| Applications for legal aid | 11 |
| <i>Approved legal aid applications</i> | 12 |
| <i>Type of matters approved for legal aid services</i> | 13 |
| <i>Refused legal aid applications</i> | 13 |
| Staffing | 14 |
| METHODOLOGY | 16 |
| GLOSSARY | 17 |
| DATA TABLES | 22 |

HIGHLIGHTS

- In 2001/02, overall government contributions to legal aid plans amounted to \$534 million, or 90% of the total legal aid revenue – representing an increase of 16% from the previous year. The remainder of the revenue came from client contributions and cost recoveries (4%), legal profession contributions (1%), and other sources (6%).
- Total legal aid plan expenditures at the national level reached \$593 million in 2001/02, representing an increase of 16% from the year before.
- Expenditures on direct legal services rose 14% to \$482 million in 2001/02 and accounted for 81% of total expenditures for the year. The remaining 19% was spent on central administrative costs and other expenditures including external projects, legal research, public legal education, and grants to other agencies.
- More than one-half of the \$482 million spent on direct legal services was spent on cases involving civil matters (55%), with the remainder being spent on criminal matters (45%).
- In 2001/02, 838,561 applications for legal assistance were submitted to legal aid plans across Canada, a figure virtually unchanged from the previous year. Counts for total applications include both summary (legal advice, information or other minimal service) and full service applications (approved for a legal aid certificate or other authorization for entitlement to legal services).
- In 2001/02, the number of approved legal aid applications declined. There were 510,818 applications approved for full services in Canada, 1% less than the previous year.
- The total number of personnel in legal aid offices in Canada in 2001/02 was 3,001; this represents a 2% increase from the previous year. Lawyers accounted for 36% of all legal aid plan staff.

INTRODUCTION

Access to justice in Canada is a concern for governments and policy-makers, legal professionals, and the public. One aspect of accessibility is access to legal services. Not all Canadians have the resources to pay for a lawyer. Legal aid plans have been established in all provinces and territories, with the common goal of assisting low-income Canadians who require professional legal counsel.

This report presents information on the operation of 12 of Canada's 13 legal aid plans. Data from Newfoundland and Labrador have not been available since 1998/99. The report includes information on legal aid delivery systems, personnel resources, revenues and expenditures, and applications for legal aid. A glossary is included in order to provide details on legal aid concepts and terminology included in the report.

Because the administration of justice is a provincial/territorial responsibility, the organizational structure, eligibility requirements, and operation of the legal aid plans vary from one jurisdiction to the next.¹ As a result, not all survey data elements are reported by each of the 12 legal aid plans. Considering these fundamental differences and data limitations, caution must be used when making inter-jurisdictional comparisons of legal aid plans or when creating a national picture of legal aid in Canada.

Most of the information for the report is based on data collected from the Legal Aid Survey, conducted annually by the Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics. Some information, such as government contributions to legal aid plans, is collected from other sources (see the Methodology section for more details). There was formerly a separate product entitled *Legal Aid in Canada: Resource and Caseload Data Tables* (Catalogue no. 85F0028), that has now been incorporated into this report.

Overview of Legal Aid in Canada

Legal aid delivery systems

Canada provides legal aid through separate legal aid plans in each of the provinces and territories. Though each provincial/territorial government has developed its own personalized legal aid scheme, three general models have been adopted to deliver legal aid services: *judicare*, *staff* and *mixed*.

Judicare, a fee-for-service system, uses private lawyers who bill the legal aid plan for their services. The client may retain any lawyer who is willing to accept the case. Ontario and Alberta are the only provinces which operate *judicare* systems.²

A **staff system** directly employs lawyers to provide legal aid services. Newfoundland and Labrador,³ Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia and Saskatchewan have adopted this approach. Even in staff systems, the private bar is used when circumstances warrant, such as conflict of interest, or unavailability of a staff lawyer.

A combination of the *judicare* and *staff* systems, a **mixed system** utilizes both private and staff lawyers in the provision of legal services. The remaining jurisdictions (New Brunswick, Quebec, Manitoba, British Columbia, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, and Nunavut) operate mixed systems of legal aid. In most of these jurisdictions the client has the right to choose counsel, either staff or private, from a 'panel' of lawyers providing legal aid services.

¹ For specific information related to the administration of legal aid in each province and territory, please see the report entitled "Legal Aid in Canada: Description of Operations, March 2001" (Catalogue no. 85-217-XDB on diskette, or 85-217-XIB on the Internet).

² Although Legal Aid Ontario and the Legal Aid Society of Alberta consider their delivery system a 'mixed' model of service, Ontario and Alberta are presented here as a 'primarily' *judicare* model, since such a high proportion of direct legal expenditures is directed to private lawyers who provide legal aid services. Ontario's staff-administered community legal clinics supplement the *judicare* system, in such areas as housing, social assistance, pensions, workers' compensation, employment insurance, immigration and employment rights.

³ Although the Newfoundland and Labrador Legal Aid Commission considers its delivery system a 'mixed' model of service, Newfoundland and Labrador is presented here as a 'primarily' *staff* model, since such a high proportion of direct legal expenditures is directed to staff lawyers in the provision of legal aid services.

Legal aid services

The services provided by legal aid plans may include legal representation, advice, referrals, and information services. Generally, both criminal and civil cases are covered by all legal aid plans, although the extent of coverage varies among the provinces and territories.

Criminal matters

The federal government contributes to the costs of criminal legal aid through a series of contribution agreements with the provinces and territories. As a result, criminal legal aid coverage is, in part, determined by the details indicated in these federal/provincial/territorial cost-sharing agreements. For example, these funding agreements outline minimum coverage standards for criminal matters throughout Canada.

In most jurisdictions, coverage is available for those charged with indictable offences.⁴ Generally, in Canada, the coverage of summary conviction offences⁵ is limited to cases where there is a likelihood of imprisonment or a danger of loss of livelihood. However, in Ontario and British Columbia, both indictable and summary conviction criminal cases are covered only when there is a threat of imprisonment.⁶ British Columbia will also consider cases where there is a risk of loss of livelihood or deportation, if convicted. Alberta will also consider cases where there are special circumstances such as mental health or language issues.

The provinces/territories also pay part of the costs of legal aid and they are responsible for the operation of their own plans. They therefore make decisions on the type of matters that will be covered (above minimum standards). As well, they determine the eligibility criteria for applicants and how legal aid plans should provide services.

Civil matters

Civil cases are eligible for legal aid coverage everywhere in Canada. In New Brunswick, Saskatchewan and Yukon Territory, civil cases are exclusively family matters. As well, family matters account for a substantial amount of the civil cases handled by legal aid in Prince Edward Island and Nova Scotia. Other jurisdictions extend coverage to a broader range of civil matters (i.e., landlord-tenant disputes, consumer protection, property actions, and social assistance matters). Refugee cases and cases involving the various provincial and territorial Mental Health Acts are also eligible under legal aid plans in several jurisdictions.⁷

Other services

Apart from criminal and civil services, legal aid plans in many jurisdictions also take part in establishing, funding, and maintaining certain specialized services or programs related to legal aid. Often these services go beyond the specific problems of individual clients and address the needs of the low-income community as a whole.

A wide variety of services may be offered including Brydges Services (a 24-hour, toll-free phone access to lawyers), advocacy programs, community education projects, and legal research services. One program currently in place in British Columbia, for example, is *The Native Programs Department*, which develops and implements policies, plans, program proposals, and initiatives for delivering appropriate legal services to Aboriginal people.

Determination of eligibility

There are considerable inter-jurisdictional differences in legal aid eligibility criteria. However, an assessment of the financial situation of each applicant is common to all plans. This assessment often takes into consideration the individual's income, assets, and family size, which are compared to a set of financial guidelines that have been established by the jurisdiction. These guidelines are most often applied with some flexibility and are considered in combination with other factors.

⁴ *Indictable offences are more serious offences and most carry a maximum sentence of five years in prison. However, some offences carry a maximum term of life imprisonment without eligibility for parole for 25 years.*

⁵ *Summary offences are the least serious offences in the Criminal Code. Generally the penalty associated with these offences is a fine of not more than \$2,000 or imprisonment of not more than six months.*

⁶ *Those who do not qualify for full legal aid representation may receive assistance through other programs such as duty counsel, student legal clinics or community legal clinics.*

⁷ *Readers are invited to consult "Legal Aid in Canada: Description of Operations" (Catalogue no. 85-217-XDB), where a more complete description of legal aid coverage is provided for each province and territory.*

Legal aid plans also typically assess legal merit and urgency, the nature of the service applied for, the cost of the proceedings, the chance of successfully winning the case, and the client's history. Also taken into consideration is whether or not a reasonable person who had to pay a lawyer would spend the money to advance the case.

Costs of legal aid

Legal aid is not necessarily free legal assistance. As previously indicated, financial eligibility guidelines are used to assess the applicant's ability to afford legal counsel. Applicants may be eligible for free legal aid or they may have to repay all or some of the legal fees incurred. If a client is asked to contribute to the cost of services, an agreement between the client and the plan specifies the amount due and how it is to be paid (for more information see the "Client Contributions and Cost Recoveries" section below).

In 2001/02, Manitoba had a \$25, non-refundable application fee. However, many persons were excluded from paying (i.e., recipients of social assistance). Application fees did not exist in any other jurisdiction in 2001/02.

Results of the Legal Aid Survey

Legal aid plan revenues

Revenues refer to all monies received by the legal aid plan for assistance in the provision of legal aid services. Funding is received by legal aid plans from three main sources: government contributions, client contributions and cost recoveries, and contributions from the legal profession.

Government Contributions

Government contributions⁸ include monies allocated to the legal aid plans from both the federal and provincial/territorial governments. In 2001/02, overall government contributions amounted to \$534 million, an increase of 16% from the previous year (see Table 1). Government contributions represented 90% of the total legal aid revenue. Over the last 5 years, this figure has fluctuated from a high of 93% in 1997/98 to a low of 87% in 2000/01.

While government funding accounted for the large majority of revenue for legal aid plans in all jurisdictions, there were differences in the proportion of government funding received by the jurisdictions. For example, in Alberta and Manitoba in 2001/02, government funding accounted for 77% and 79% of the legal aid plan's revenue, respectively. In contrast, monies allocated to the Northwest Territories from both the federal and territorial governments accounted for almost a full 100% of its revenue⁹ (see Table 1).

Federal and Provincial/Territorial Responsibility for Legal Aid

Both the federal and provincial/territorial governments are responsible for matters pertaining to the provision of legal aid services in Canada. The federal government has a shared responsibility for criminal legal aid because of its responsibility for developing criminal law and the provincial/territorial governments are responsible for matters pertaining to the administration of justice, which includes both criminal and civil legal aid.

Federal contributions to legal aid

Agreements currently exist between the federal and provincial/territorial governments for the shared responsibility of criminal legal aid matters, including legal aid proceedings under the *Young Offenders Act* (YOA) and the new *Youth Criminal Justice Act* (YCJA, see Box 1). Provincial statute matters such as violations under liquor and traffic laws are not cost-shared. The federal contribution to criminal legal aid made by Justice Canada in 2001/02 amounted to \$92 million, an increase of 12% from 2000/01. This amounts to about \$3 per Canadian (see Table 2).

⁸ When summed, provincial/territorial contributions (Table 3) plus federal contributions (Table 2) may not equal total government contributions (Table 1) for the following reasons: (i) the total government contributions figure in Table 1 is provided by the legal aid plans, whereas the provincial/territorial and federal contributions figures are obtained from the appropriate government department; (ii) any difference in accounting methods (i.e. cash versus accrual) may cause differences in the fiscal period that contributions are accounted; (iii) legal aid plans may have submitted back claims to the federal government, which are accounted for in the total government contributions figure.

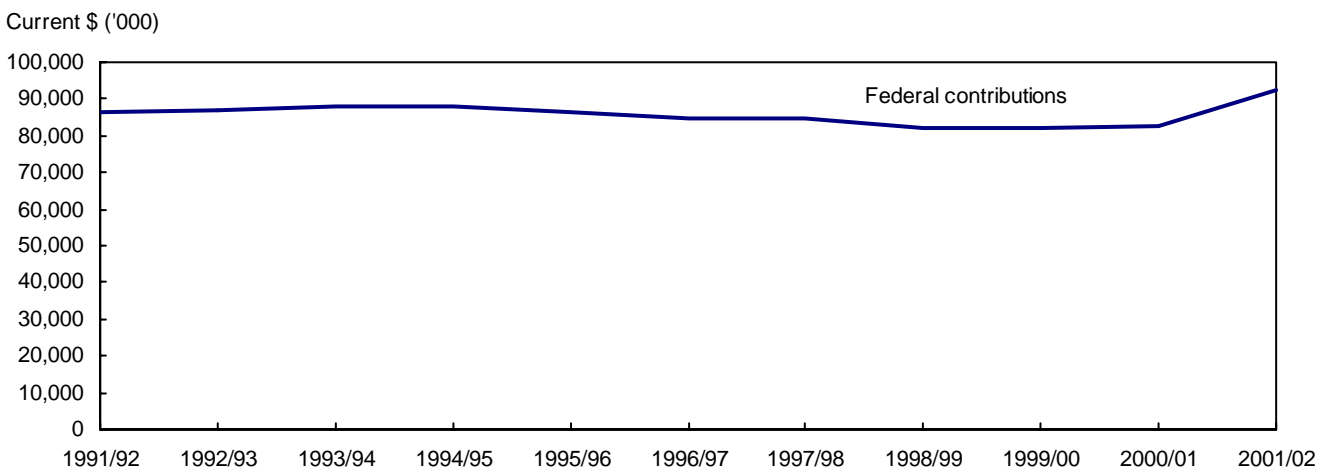
⁹ Total revenue includes client contributions credited to the Government of the Northwest Territories consolidated revenue fund and are not available to the plan.

Prior to 1995/96, the federal government contributed to the cost of civil legal aid with the provinces and territories under the Canada Assistance Plan (CAP), administered by the then Department of Health and Welfare. On April 1, 1996, the CAP was absorbed into the Canadian Health and Social Transfer (CHST), a federal transfer provided to each province and territory to support provincial health care, post-secondary education, social assistance and social services. Since the provinces and territories are now responsible for the allocation of monies received from the federal government under the CHST, they have more flexibility in distributing the resources according to their own funding priorities. Because of this arrangement, figures for federal contributions no longer include contributions to civil legal aid given that they are not available through the data currently reported to the Legal Aid Survey.

Nationally, the federal government funding of legal aid has fluctuated over the last decade. In particular, between the years 1991/92 and 1994/95¹⁰, annual federal contributions increased steadily to a high of \$88 million. Since 1995/96, the amount of funding has decreased steadily, reaching a low of \$82 million in 1998/99. The \$92 million figure in 2001/02 marked the largest federal contribution to legal aid in over 10 years (see Figure 1).

Figure 1

Federal Government Contributions to Legal Aid in Canada, 1991/92 to 2001/02



Note: Federal contributions figures prior to 1995/96 include federal contributions to civil legal aid under the Canada Assistance Plan (CAP).

Source: Department of Justice Canada.

The drop in federal contributions for 1995/96 may be due in part to the termination of the Canada Assistance Plan (CAP) and thus the figures only reflected the amount contributed to criminal legal aid. The large increase reported in 2001/02 is in part explained by the one-time agreement made between the federal and provincial/territorial governments whereby the federal government agreed to provide additional funding for criminal legal aid in order to alleviate some of the financial pressures these jurisdictions were facing.

Provincial and territorial contributions to legal aid

Overall in 2001/02, provincial and territorial government contributions to legal aid plans for both criminal and civil matters amounted to \$443 million, the equivalent of \$14 per capita. This figure represents a 12% increase from the previous year (see Table 3).

At the national level, the trend in provincial/territorial government funding has fluctuated over the period from 1991/92 to 2001/02. After an increase in 1992/93, provincial/territorial contributions to both criminal and civil legal aid remained relatively stable until 1996/97. At that time, provincial/territorial contributions rose considerably to \$416 million. Small decreases were reported in both 1999/00 and 2000/01, before funding increased to the ten-year high of

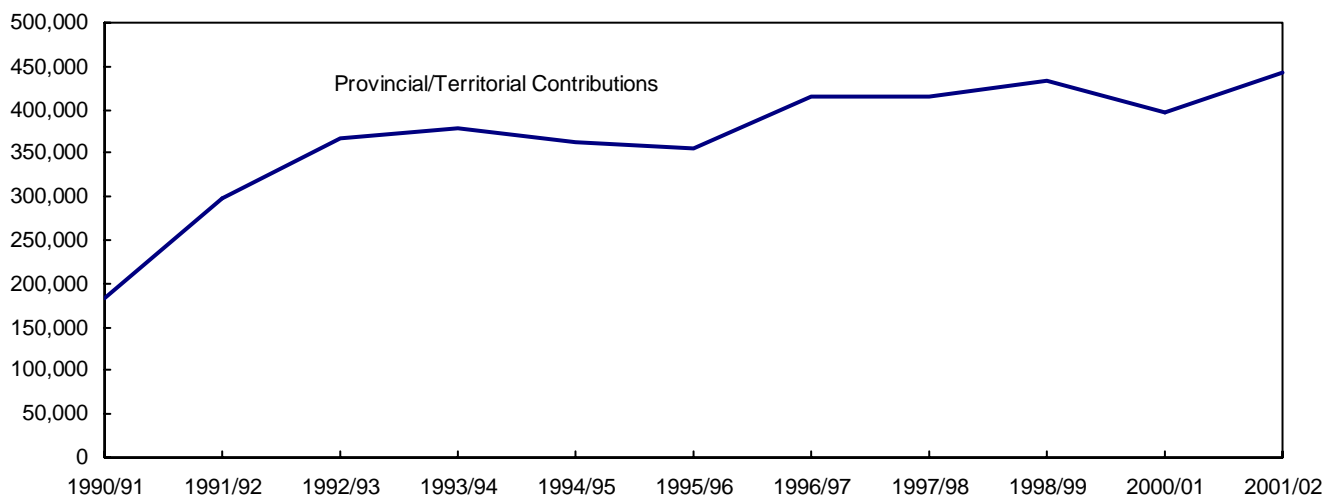
¹⁰ Federal contributions figures prior to 1995/96 include federal contributions to civil legal aid under the Canada Assistance Plan (CAP).

\$443 million in 2001/02 (see Figure 2). The rise in provincial/territorial contributions reported in 1996/97 may reflect the change from CAP to CHST as the major provincial/territorial funding mechanism for civil legal aid.

Figure 2

Provincial and Territorial Government Contributions to Legal Aid in Canada, 1991/92 to 2001/02

Current \$ ('000)



Source: Provincial and Territorial Departments of Justice.

Box 1: The Youth Criminal Justice Act (YCJA) and Legal Aid

On May 29, 2001, Bill C-7, known as the *Youth Criminal Justice Act (YCJA)*, was passed and replaced the *Young Offenders Act (YOA)*. The new act, which takes effect in April 2003, is designed to improve the youth justice system by providing a clear and coherent legislative direction and defining the Declaration of Principle – the primary source of principles to guide decision-making under the Act. The YCJA attempts to find alternatives to court appearances for less serious offences, and strives to use community-based approaches and much greater victim involvement, with an emphasis on early intervention and reintegration. This also frees up the courts to focus on crimes of a more serious nature.¹¹

As with the YOA, youth under the YCJA retain the right to counsel, and the youth justice court or the review board can refer them to a legal aid program as needs warrant (Part 3, Section 25(4)(a)). As well, in most jurisdictions, youth aged 12 to 17 may apply for legal aid when they have been charged with a criminal offence.

Client Contributions and Cost Recoveries

Client contributions refer to monies collected from individuals receiving legal aid services, while cost recoveries consist of the monies recovered from a judgement, award, or settlement. In 2001/02, client contributions to legal aid and cost recoveries amounted to \$21 million, an increase of 31% from the previous year. Nevertheless, the figure for client contributions and cost recoveries as a proportion of total revenues has remained stable over the last 5 years, between 3% and 4% of total legal aid revenue (see Table 1).

While the client contributions and cost recovery figures in the provinces and territories have also remained relatively stable over the past 5 years, there is variation among jurisdictions. For instance, the figure for client contributions and cost recoveries as a proportion of total revenues ranged from a high of 9% in Manitoba to a low of 1% in Quebec in 2001/02.

¹¹ For further information, see Department of Justice Canada <http://www.canada.justice.gc.ca> (Accessed September 30, 2002).

Contributions from the Legal Profession

Contributions from the legal profession include all monies received from the law profession (i.e., levies) other than trust account interest amounts. In 2001/02, contributions of the legal profession amounted to \$6 million; a figure that accounted for 1% of legal aid plan revenues, relatively unchanged from the previous year. Over the last 5 years, contributions from the legal profession, at the national level, have declined from 2% to 1% of legal aid plan revenues (see Table 1).

This drop in funding by the legal profession can be accounted for by changes to legal aid in Ontario. In April 1999, the Law Society of Upper Canada relinquished control and the administration of legal aid¹². In addition, funding by its members to legal aid was eliminated. In 1998/1999 contributions by the Law Society of Upper Canada accounted for 50% of the total contributions of the legal professions in Canada. The elimination of Ontario's contribution explains almost all of the decrease observed from 1998/1999 to 1999/00.

Contributions from the legal profession, as a proportion of total legal aid plan revenues, varies considerably among the provinces and territories. In 2001/02, among jurisdictions where there were contributions from the legal profession, contributions ranged from 3% in New Brunswick to 11% in Manitoba (see Table 1).

Other sources of revenue

Other income sources include interest from lawyer's trust accounts, publication sales, and federal/provincial/territorial grants. The overall total from other sources of income in 2001/02 was \$36 million, a figure that accounted for 6% of total legal aid plan revenues and represented a 21% decline from the previous year. Before dropping in 2001/02, other income sources as a proportion of total revenues rose steadily from 3% in 1997/98 to 9% in 2000/01 (see Table 1).

There were large inter-jurisdictional variations in the proportion of total revenue from other sources of income. In 2001/02, other income sources accounted for the highest proportion of legal aid plan revenues in Alberta (16%), while the lowest proportion was reported by the Quebec legal aid plan at less than 1% (see Table 1).

Legal aid plan expenditures

In 2001/02, legal aid plan expenditures amounted to \$593 million, the equivalent of \$19 per capita (see Figure 3 and Table 4). This figure represents an increase of 16% from the previous year. Of the \$593 million that was spent, 81% was spent on direct legal services, meaning money spent on the provision of legal advice, information, referrals to other agencies, and representation. This includes payments made to private lawyers (see Box 2), as well as service delivery by legal aid plan staff (see Tables 5 and 6). The remaining 19% of expenses incurred by legal aid plans were for central administrative costs and other expenditures including external projects, legal research, public legal education, and grants to other agencies.

Box 2: Legal Aid Tariffs¹³

Legal aid tariffs of fees apply to private lawyer services and have been established in all jurisdictions. These tariffs outline the standards and guidelines for how private lawyers' accounts should be paid in the areas of criminal, family, and other civil law. Given that the legal aid plans use these tariffs when providing private lawyers with payment for their legal aid cases, they can have a large impact on the amount of plan expenditures allocated to the provision of direct legal aid services.

The tariff may provide for an hourly rate (which currently ranges from \$45 to \$102), or block fees (i.e., a flat fee prescribed for certain types of cases and/or services). In several jurisdictions, the tariff may also depend on the lawyer's years of experience, the type of case, and the level of court in which proceedings will take place. General preparation fees are also covered in the tariffs, and are often specified by the jurisdictions.

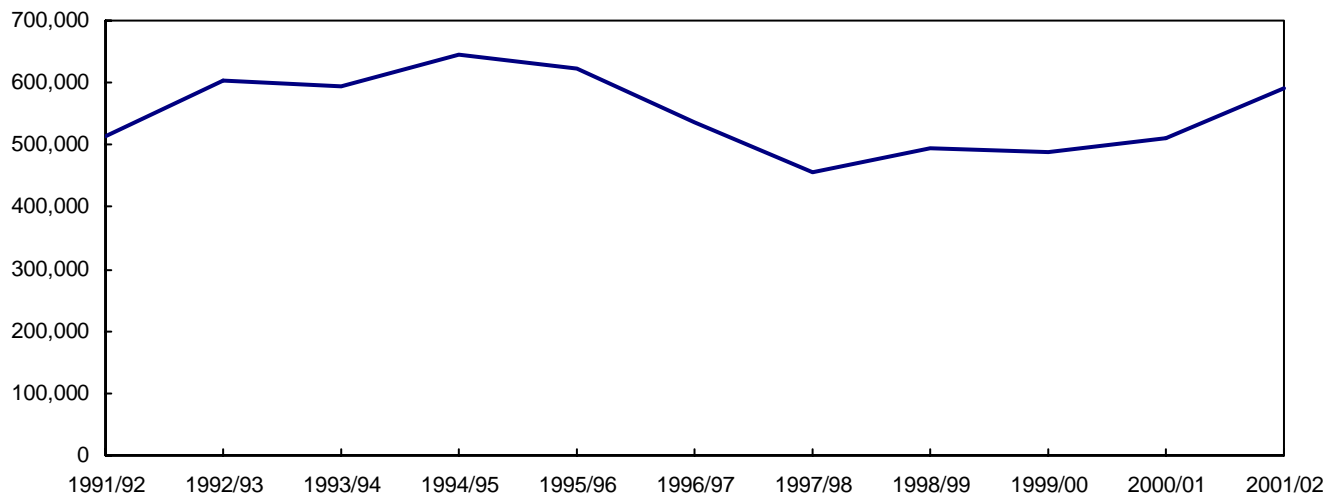
¹² The Ontario Government passed legislation replacing the Legal Aid Act. The new Legal Aid Services Act, 1998 created an arms-length agency as of April 1, 1999 that is called Legal Aid Ontario (LAO). LAO replaced the Law Society of Upper Canada as the governor of legal aid. It operates independently from the Government of Ontario but is accountable to the government for the expenditure of public funds.

¹³ The reader is invited to refer to the publication "Legal Aid in Canada: Description of Operations", (Catalogue no. 85-217-XDB), for more detailed information pertaining to legal aid tariffs in each jurisdiction.

Figure 3

Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures, Canada, 1991/92 to 2001/02

Current \$ ('000)



Source: *Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.*

The figure for legal aid plan expenditures has fluctuated over the last five years. In total, the 2001/02 figure represented a 16% increase over the previous year (see Table 4). Increases were also reported in 1998/99 (9%) and 2000/01 (5%), while decreases were reported in both 1997/98 (-15%) and 1999/00 (-1%).

There is considerable variation in per capita expenditures for legal aid in the provinces and territories. In 2001/02, Nunavut (\$124) and the Northwest Territories (\$92) led the way with figures more than four times higher than the national average of \$19 per person, while the lowest per capita figure was reported by Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick, both at \$6 (see Table 4). In addition to budget size, these differences partly reflect variations in the nature of the legal aid plans, including the types of legal cases covered, financial eligibility, and mode of service delivery. Other factors may include the socio-economic characteristics of the region and the crime rate. The high per capita expenditure figures reported in the territories could in part reflect the high costs associated with providing services in remote, sparsely populated areas. This is true for the cost of other justice services, such as police, courts and adult corrections.¹⁴

Expenses incurred by civil and criminal cases

More than one-half of the \$482 million spent on direct legal services in 2001/02 was spent on cases involving civil matters rather than criminal matters (55% versus 45%, respectively), a distribution relatively unchanged for the last five years (see Table 6).

There is considerable inter-jurisdictional variation in the distribution of expenses incurred from direct legal aid services provided in criminal versus civil matters. For example, in 2001/02, approximately two-thirds of the direct legal service expenditures in Quebec (62%) and the Northwest Territories (63%) were for civil cases. In contrast, legal aid services provided for criminal cases accounted for 81% of direct legal aid expenditures in New Brunswick (see Table 6). To some extent this variation may reflect the differences in criminal and civil case volumes across jurisdictions. As well, the distribution of expenditures by type of case may represent different provincial/territorial priorities.

Applications for legal aid

The number of applications that the provinces and territories receive indicates, to a great extent, the need for legal aid services in Canada. However, since applicants are screened to some degree before an application is filed, the

¹⁴ For further information, see A. Taylor-Butts "Justice Spending in Canada, 2000/01." *Juristat. Catalogue no. 85-002-XPE, Vol. 22, no. 11. Ottawa: Statistics Canada, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, 2002.*

number of applications does not reflect all requests for legal aid assistance. As well, coverage and eligibility requirements change over time, often imposing further restrictions on the types of cases taken on by the legal aid plans.

As mentioned previously, several factors are taken into consideration when assessing legal aid applications. Applicants must meet certain financial eligibility requirements, the matter must meet coverage provisions, and in some cases, the matter must have legal merit. An applicant may be approved for either **summary** or **full services**. **Summary services** include the provision of legal advice, information, or any other type of minimal legal service granted to an individual during a formal interview. Alternatively, **full services** constitute more extensive legal assistance. An applicant receiving full service is granted a legal aid certificate or other authorization denoting entitlement to legal services, which may include court representation, in addition to information and advice.¹⁵

Box 3: Who's Applying for Legal Aid?

The Legal Aid Survey is an aggregate survey, meaning that there is no information on individual cases, and data are collected and reported for pre-defined categories. As a result, survey findings cannot be used to say anything about who is applying for or using legal aid. However, legal aid plans may collect this information from legal aid applications.

For example, in 2001/02 the Saskatchewan Legal Aid commission provided information on the characteristics of some of their applicants and clients in its Annual Report.¹⁶ Of those applicants, 81% were in receipt of social assistance and approximately 71% of full service applicants identified themselves as being of aboriginal descent. The commission also provided some information specific to clients: 65% of legal aid clients were male and 35% were female.

In 2001/02, 838,561 applications¹⁷ for legal assistance (both summary and full services) were submitted to legal aid plans across Canada, a figure virtually unchanged from 2000/01. After a decrease in 1997/98, the total number of applications rose in 1998/99 and has varied only slightly since (see Table 7).

In most jurisdictions,¹⁸ the majority of legal aid applications received in 2001/02 were for criminal matters rather than civil matters. For example, in New Brunswick almost 9 in 10 applications for legal aid (86%) were for criminal matters. High proportions were also reported by Saskatchewan (75%), Yukon Territory (71%), and Nova Scotia and Alberta (both at 69%). In contrast, in British Columbia and Quebec, the majority of applications were for civil matters, 64% and 58% respectively. Generally, the large majority of criminal matters involved an adult applicant, while the civil matters were primarily family-related cases (see Table 7a).

Box 4: Approval Rates for Legal Aid

An approval "rate" for legal aid applications cannot be calculated using data from the Legal Aid Survey because approved and/or refused applications are carried over from one year to another and those delayed in processing cannot be separated from current fiscal year applications. As well, the counts for approved applications do not include the number of approved applications for summary services and therefore the rates would underestimate the extent of legal aid services provided.

Approved legal aid applications

Unlike the counts for total and refused applications, those for approved legal aid applications refer to full service applications only, since many jurisdictions cannot report the number of approved summary service applications to the Legal Aid Survey. In 2001/02, 510,818 applications were approved for full legal aid services in Canada (see Table 8), representing a 1% decrease from the previous year and the first decrease reported since 1997/98.

¹⁵ Total and refused application counts presented here include both summary and full service applications, whereas approved applications refer to full service applications only.

¹⁶ For further information, see Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission "Annual Report 2001-2002."

¹⁷ All total application figures mentioned in this report do not include Prince Edward Island, since only counts of approved applications are maintained.

¹⁸ With the exception of Ontario, jurisdictions reporting data to the Legal Aid Survey are able to break the total down by civil and criminal applications.

Approved full service applications for 2001/02 decreased considerably (-57%) in New Brunswick (see Table 8). This decrease reflects administrative changes made in this province; most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of service overall, these administrative changes mean that the counts are not comparable with previous years. Many other jurisdictions reported decreases in approved applications in 2001/02 including British Columbia (-7%), Saskatchewan (-6%)¹⁹, and Ontario (-5%). Alternatively, the Yukon Territory reported a substantial increase (20%) in approved caseload. Prince Edward Island and Alberta followed with increases of 17% and 8% respectively (see Table 8).

Type of matters approved for legal aid services

In 2001/02, civil matters accounted for slightly more than one-half (53%) of approved full service legal aid cases at the national level, a figure relatively unchanged over the past 5 years (see Table 8).

In contrast to the overall picture, most jurisdictions approved more criminal applications than civil, though there was wide variation in the proportion of approved full service applications involving civil and criminal matters. For instance, in 2001/02, the large majority of the approved full service applications in New Brunswick (84%) and Prince Edward Island (82%) were for criminal cases. In contrast, civil matters accounted for almost two-thirds (60%) of approved full service applications in Quebec and more than half (58%) in Ontario (see Table 8). These two provinces with their high volume of applications were largely responsible for the overall results.

These differences may be explained by the coverage requirements that each jurisdiction adopts in its legal aid plan. For example, Quebec provides for much broader coverage of civil cases than most of the other jurisdictions. This coverage includes applications for income security, auto and employment insurance, and workers compensation benefits. Prince Edward Island, on the other hand, extends coverage to few civil cases.

Refused legal aid applications

Legal aid plans screen applicants to some degree before an application is filed. For example, when potential clients inquire about legal aid services, they may find out that their type of case is not covered by the legal aid plan and therefore they do not submit an application.

The counts for refused legal aid applications reported to the Legal Aid Survey do not include refusals that result from pre-screening measures. In total, the number of refused legal aid applications increased 7% in 2001/02 totalling 118,491, compared to 110,683 in 2000/01²⁰ (see Table 11). Over the last 5 years, the number of refused applications declined steadily between 1997/98 and 1999/00 and increased in both 2000/01 and 2001/02.

With the exception of British Columbia, the Northwest Territories, and Nunavut, each of the provinces and territories reporting data on refused applications also reported an increase in the number of refused applications in 2001/02. The largest increase was observed in Nova Scotia at 24%, followed by Ontario and New Brunswick, at 14% and 12% respectively (see Table 11).

Many jurisdictions are able to report to the Legal Aid Survey the reasons why applications for legal aid services are refused. For example, there were 150 refused applications in the Yukon Territory in 2001/02. Of these refused applications, approximately one-third (35%) were found to be financially ineligible, 34% were refused because of coverage restrictions, and 27% were not approved because of non-compliance/abuse, for example, failing to cooperate with the legal aid lawyer (see Table 11). In comparison, more than half (61%) of the 40,132 refused applications in Quebec in 2001/02 were refused because the applicant was financially ineligible. Another 20% were not approved because of coverage restrictions, and 4% showed a lack of merit.

¹⁹ The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.

²⁰ Refused application counts exclude Prince Edward Island since only counts of approved applications are maintained.

Box 5: Trends in Legal Aid Caseload

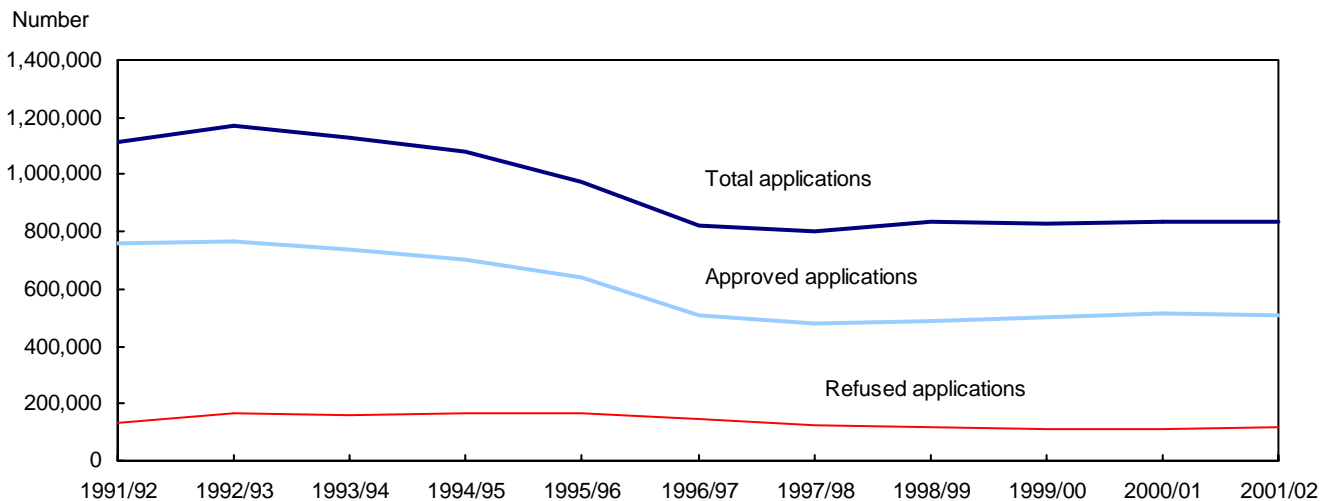
Generally, over the last 10 years, the trend has been a reduction in both the number of people applying for legal aid and the number of applications being approved for full service.

After peaking at about 1.2 million in 1992/93, applications for legal aid services at the national level decreased steadily, reaching a low of 801,904 applications in 1997/98. A number of factors specific to the plans themselves may have contributed to this decline including: pre-screening procedures, changes in legal aid coverage, stricter eligibility requirements, and an increased use of duty counsel or *pro bono* services (services without charge) provided by private lawyers. Following five years of decline, the total number of legal aid applications rose again in 1998/99 and has varied only slightly since (see Figure 4 and Table 7).

A similar trend is seen with the approved legal aid applications. The year 1992/93 marked a 10-year high with approved applications reaching 766,037. Following this, there was a consistent year-to-year decline until 1998/99. Approved applications rose slightly between 1998/99 and 2000/01 before declining again in 2001/02. While the number of refused applications also increased in 1992/93, it has remained relatively stable over the past 10 years.

Figure 4

Legal Aid Applications, Approved and Refused, Canada, 1991/92 to 2001/02 ¹



¹ The sum of approved and refused applications may not equal the total applications count for two reasons: (i) a decision to accept or reject an application may not occur in the time period the application is made. Typically most applications are filed and assessed within the same time period so the number carried into the next fiscal year is comparatively small. (ii) the approved application counts refer to full service applications only, whereas the total application count in is the sum of applications for service, including full and summary service, and applications refused.

Staffing

The total number of personnel in legal aid offices in Canada in 2001/02 was 3,001; this represents a 2% increase from the previous year and the highest number of legal aid employees since 1994/95. Among the provinces and territories, the number of total legal aid plan personnel ranged from 7 in Prince Edward Island to 1,136 in Ontario in 2001/02 (see Table 12).

In 2001/02, lawyers accounted for 36% of all legal aid plan staff; a figure relatively unchanged over the past 5 years (see Table 12). The remaining 64% of staff were non-lawyers, including administrative staff, law students, accountants, research staff, librarians and others who ensure the accessibility and productivity of the legal aid plans.

Among the jurisdictions, there is a wide variation in the proportion of legal aid plan staff who are lawyers. This is related to the type of legal aid delivery system that has been adopted. Generally, the provinces with judicare systems employ proportionately fewer lawyers than do the provinces operating staff systems. For example, 29% of staff in Alberta were lawyers, compared to 54% in Nova Scotia (see Table 12).

In 2000/01, lawyers accounted for the majority (63%) of direct legal service staff whose primary function is to deliver legal assistance and/or legal representation directly to clients. A small proportion (12%) of lawyers took part in functions not involving the provision of legal advice/and or representation directly to clients (see Table 12).

Box 6: Participation of lawyers in the delivery of legal aid services

Across Canada in 2001, there were 51,850 lawyers registered as insured practising members of the provincial and territorial bars.²¹ Not every practising lawyer participates in the delivery of legal aid services.

Overall, 12,024 lawyers provided legal aid assistance in 2001/02, representing an estimated one-quarter of insured bar members. The large majority of these lawyers (91%) were private lawyers – totalling 10,959 in 2001/02 (see Table 13). The remaining 9% of lawyers (1,065) providing legal aid assistance were legal aid plan (staff) lawyers. The number and distribution of private and staff lawyers participating in the provision of legal aid services has remained relatively stable over the past 5 years.

While private lawyers consistently make up the majority of lawyers providing legal aid, the proportions among the provinces and territories do vary. For example, of the 1,470 lawyers who provided legal aid services in Alberta, 96% of them were private lawyers. In contrast, private lawyers represented 38% of those providing legal aid in Nunavut (see Table 13). Again, this is related to the type of delivery system in place.

Box 7: Legal aid duty counsel services

In addition to legal aid services, most jurisdictions have a duty counsel system administered by the legal aid plans. Duty counsel is legal assistance rendered without charge to unrepresented individuals who, in many cases, are about to make a court appearance. Duty counsel lawyers are available to guide clients in obtaining legal services, give on-the-spot advice or representation, and provide immediate assistance at arrest and detention.

Lawyers who provide duty counsel services are most often at a location other than a legal aid office. Instead, they may be located in criminal courts (both adult and youth), family courts, or at points of entry into Canada, psychiatric institutions and other civil venues.²² The extent to which they are present in these locations differs by jurisdiction. Duty counsel services are provided by staff lawyers in some jurisdictions, and by private lawyers in others. The provision of duty counsel services does not bar the recipient from subsequent application for legal aid services.

In Prince Edward Island, formal duty counsel is not provided unless persons are eligible for legal aid. Instead, staff lawyers working for the legal aid plans may provide legal advice and assistance in family and criminal matters to applicants, if necessary.²³

Most jurisdictions are able to report information on duty counsel services to the Legal Aid Survey. For example, duty counsel services were provided 6,891 times in Nova Scotia in 2001/02 (see Table 14). Almost all of these services were used for criminal matters and the large majority (88%) involved an adult in need of services, rather than a youth (see Table 14a).

In comparison, Ontario reported that duty counsel services were provided 805,156 times in 2001/02 (see Table 14). While the large majority (82%) of these service events involved criminal matters, almost 1 in 5 (18%) did involve civil matters. Unlike the situation in Nova Scotia, the services provided for criminal matters were more equally divided among the adults and youth in need of services (58% versus 42%, respectively). Seven in ten service events involving civil matters in Ontario, in 2001/02, were for cases involving family matters (see Table 14a).

²¹ The Bar member counts are provided by the Federation of Law Societies of Canada and represent insured practicing lawyers. The data are based on end of December counts rather than fiscal year counts.

²² For further information, see *Prairie Research Associates Legal Aid Duty Counsel Systems in Canada: Summary Report*. Ottawa: Department of Justice Canada, 1994.

²³ The reader is invited to refer to the publication *Legal Aid in Canada: Description of Operations*, (Catalogue no. 85-217-XDB), for more detailed information pertaining to legal aid coverage and duty counsel in each jurisdiction.

METHODOLOGY

The Legal Aid Survey is an annual survey first conducted in 1983/84. Data are collected through a survey questionnaire that is completed by the 13 legal aid plans in Canada. The survey provides the justice community, academics and the public with information on revenues, expenditures, personnel, and caseload statistics associated with the delivery and administration of legal aid in Canada.

It is important to note that some limitations on coverage of the survey do exist. While the Legal Aid Survey is intended to be a national survey, there has been no coverage for Newfoundland and Labrador since 1998/99. Also, some legal aid plans are unable to report all of the survey data elements collected by the Legal Aid Survey. The absence of data makes it difficult to make direct comparisons between jurisdictions or create a full national picture of Legal Aid in Canada.

The majority of information presented in this publication comes from the Legal Aid Survey. However, data on provincial/territorial government financial contributions are obtained from the appropriate departments responsible for justice matters. Justice Canada provides the figures for federal contributions for criminal legal aid. Data on provincial and territorial Bar membership are obtained from the Federation of Law Societies of Canada.

Per capita figures are based on population estimates that come from the *Annual Demographic Statistics, 2001* report produced by Statistics Canada, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1996 to 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001 (see Table 18).

To adjust for the effects of inflation, constant 1992/1993 dollar figures have been calculated using Statistics Canada's *Consumer Price Index* (CPI) with a base year of 1992=100 (Catalogue No. 62-001) (see Table 19).

GLOSSARY

Accrual based accounting refers to the recognition of revenues in the period in which they are earned and the deduction of expenses incurred in generating these revenues.

Active bar members include the total number of lawyers certified and insured to practise in the jurisdiction.

Adult refers to persons 18 years of age and older.

Appeal refers to an appeal of a lower court or administrative tribunal decision, not an appeal of a refused application. Each application (dossier) is counted despite the fact that the matter may have been dealt with by the plan in the past.

An **application** refers to a formal request, evidenced in writing, whereby a person applies to a legal aid office for assistance. When aggregated, the total number of applications reflects the number of individual requests for summary and full service assistance, rather than the total number of persons seeking assistance. Formal requests for assistance are recorded on the intake document used by the legal aid office. Related legal matters enumerated at the time of contact with the office are included on one application, regardless of the requirement for a court appearance. If a matter related to that on the original application arises at a later date (other than appeal), a new application is not filed. Separate applications are counted for criminal and civil matters. The total number of applications reported for the fiscal year include all such applications filed during that time, irrespective of when the application was approved or rejected. The count excludes requests for duty counsel services.

Approved application for full service refers to an application for legal assistance which is granted legal aid as described in a certificate, referral, or any other authorization denoting that the applicant is entitled to legal services. Once an application is approved for full service, it is not subsequently counted as a summary service although in some cases, relatively little service may be required to fulfil the request. This count measures the number of units of service rather than the number of persons assisted, and is mutually exclusive of all summary service (including written legal opinions) and duty counsel services.

Approved application for summary services refers to the provision of legal advice, information, or any other type of minimal legal service to an individual during a formal interview. It can include simple legal tasks such as making a telephone call or drafting a letter on behalf of a client. Excluded are inquiries made at the “front desk” of the legal aid office or telephone (“hot-line”) inquiries. Summary services are provided to individuals in two circumstances: a written request has been submitted at the office, or a verbal request has been made. Only written requests are included in the count. No file (dossier) is opened for the client provided summary services. This count excludes: any application which requested extensive legal assistance (full service) but received summary service upon refusal; applications originally approved for full service but subsequently rendered summary services; and duty counsel services. The count measures the number of units of service provided rather than the number of persons assisted.

Cash basis accounting – refers to a system in which revenues are not recorded until received in cash and expenses are assigned to the period in which cash payment is made.

Central administrative expenditures include monies spent on head office functions and on offices that do not employ staff to advise and represent clients.

Client contributions refer to monies received from the aided person for legal assistance; flat user fees are included.

Contributions of the legal profession refer to monies received from the law profession (i.e., levies) other than trust account interest reported separately.

Cost recoveries refer to the party costs ordered or agreed to be recovered in the case. Includes monies recovered from a judgement, award or settlement.

Coverage restrictions refer to applications refused on the grounds that the legal matter is not covered by the Legal Aid Plan.

Criminal duty counsel refers to services in criminal matters that are generally provided at a court or place of detention.

Direct legal service expenditures are the sum payments made to private law firms and the costs of legal service delivery by Plan staff. These expenditures include monies spent on the provision of legal advice and representation services to clients including special target groups. All law office and contracted community clinic expenses are included (i.e., staff salaries, benefits and overhead expenses). Central administrative expenses and other expenses of the Plan are excluded.

Direct legal service staff refers to persons whose primary function is to deliver legal assistance and/or legal representation directly to clients. Notaries are included in the staff lawyer count. Paralegals are included in the non-lawyer count.

Duty counsel services refer to legal services provided without charge by a lawyer at a location other than a legal aid office, where the person assisted had not previously applied in writing for services to be rendered. Cases coming before a circuit court are typically provided duty counsel services. Consequently, circuit court cases are included in the duty counsel service count rather than in the approved application count. Only circuit court matters granted a delay are included in the approved application count. The provision of duty counsel services does not bar the recipient from subsequent application for legal aid services. This count measures the number of units of service provided rather than the number of persons assisted, and is mutually exclusive of both the summary service and approved application counts.

Expenditures refer to the actual gross dollars expended by the Plan in a given fiscal year. Expenditures made on behalf of the Plan by other agencies are not included. Total expenditures are the sum of expenditures on direct legal service, other program expenditures, central administrative expenditures and any other expenditure.

External project expenditures (included in Other program expenditures) refer to monies expended by the Plan on projects undertaken external to the Plan (e.g. university clinics). Note that funding of community clinics is not included here.

Family matters refer to proceedings related to divorce, separation, maintenance, custody/access, wardship/child protection, and all other matters of a family law nature (e.g. adoption, change of name and mediation proceedings).

Federal government contribution to Criminal Legal Aid refers to monies contributed by Justice Canada.

Financial ineligibility refers to a refusal for legal aid based on some financial information disclosed by the applicant pertaining to his/her income, assets and liabilities.

Government contributions figures are reported by the legal aid plans and refer to both federal and provincial/territorial monies allocated to the Plan through the provincial or territorial government. A detailed breakdown of federal contributions made through the separate federal/provincial or territorial cost-sharing agreements to criminal adult legal aid, young offender legal aid and civil legal aid are not reported to the Legal Aid Survey since monies are generally directed to the consolidated revenue fund of the province and not to the Plans directly.

Interprovincial Reciprocity Agreement refers to the informal agreement among Legal Aid Plans in Canada to handle non-resident civil dossiers. Under the terms of the agreement, applicants must request legal aid in their province or territory of residence rather than in the province or territory where the legal recourse is sought. An approved application is then forwarded to the Plan which will provide the legal aid service. **Incoming dossiers** refer to the number of applications approved for civil legal aid by other provincial or territorial Plans and forwarded to the Plan for service. **Outgoing dossiers** refer to the number of applications for civil legal aid that are approved by the Plan and then forwarded to other provincial or territorial Plans for service.

Lack of merit refers to applications refused because the nature of the case or the seriousness of the matter does not warrant legal assistance.

Legal research expenditures (included in Other program expenditures) refer to monies expended by the Plan for conducting research related to legal matters. This component excludes the cost of maintaining libraries.

Legal research staff (included in Other staff) refers to persons working within a specific program area conducting research related to legal matters. This excludes persons maintaining Plan libraries.

Non-compliance/abuse refers to a refusal for legal aid based on either an applicant's prior or current experience with the Plan. These refusals include applications where similar services were already rendered; services applied for are abusive of the legal process; or failure to cooperate with the legal aid lawyer.

Non-resident lawyers refers to those lawyers who practise law in a particular province or territory, however do not permanently reside in that same province or territory.

Number of private bar lawyers who provided services includes those active members of the private bar who actually delivered legal services and billed the Plan during the fiscal year. Active bar members include the total number of lawyers certified and insured to practice in the jurisdiction. Government employed and legal aid staff lawyers are excluded. Notaries are included in the total counts provided.

Other civil matters refer to all other civil proceedings which are not of a family nature.

Other expenditures refer to any other monies expended by the Plan on functions not accounted for in any other expenditure category (e.g. capital expenditures).

Other program expenditures includes monies spent on external project expenditures, legal research activities, public legal education and grants to other agencies.

Other reasons refer to reasons for refusing an application other than financial ineligibility. Other reasons may include: coverage restrictions, lack of merit or non-compliance/ abuse.

Other staff refers to persons whose primary function does not involve the provision of legal advice and/or representation directly to clients; for example, lawyers performing primarily administrative functions, article clerks, accountants, librarians, law students, clerical staff, public legal education staff, and legal research staff.

Other sources refer to revenues that have not already been accounted for in any other revenue category.

Personnel resources refer to the actual number of staff employed by the Plan, as of March 31st. These data are broken down in two ways: by type of service provided and by type of personnel. The type of personnel on staff with the Plans are divided into: lawyer and non-lawyer counts. Staff lawyers refer to lawyers who are hired by the Legal Aid Plan to work from the legal aid office. Salaries are paid by the Plan.

Private law firm expenditures include fees and disbursements, together with other specific costs (e.g. travel expenses) incurred by private lawyers for the provision of legal services to legal aid clients.

Provincial and territorial contributions refer to monies contributed by the provinces and territories to the Legal Aid Plans.

Provincial and territorial matters refer to those offences under provincial or territorial statutory responsibility. Also included are infractions under municipal by-laws.

Public legal education expenditures (included in Other program expenditures) refer to monies expended by the Plan on preventive law programs, educational programs and publicity.

Public legal education staff (included in Other staff) refers to persons working within a specific program area conducting preventive law programs, educational programs and/or publicity.

Refused applications refer to all formal requests for legal aid evidenced in writing that have been denied legal services. This total includes applications for which no services have been approved, as well as those applications denied for full service that subsequently receive summary service. An application can be refused, appealed and still refused. Only the initial refusal is counted. Reasons for refusal are a product of legislative and policy restrictions. If an application involves two reasons for refusal, the most important is counted as the main reason.

Revenue refers to all monies received directly by the Legal Aid Plan during a given fiscal year. Funds received for specific projects from agencies external to the Plan are not included as revenue.

Staff direct legal service expenditures include monies spent on the provision of legal advice and representation services by Plan staff to clients, including special target groups. All law office and contracted community clinic expenses are included (i.e. staff salaries, benefits, and overhead expenses). These expenditures include, for example, professional and support staff salaries and benefits, legal disbursements and overhead costs of direct legal service offices. Associated overhead includes the cost of office supplies, equipment and maintenance, conferences, meetings, membership expenses, rent, etc. **Central administrative expenses and other expenses (e.g. capital expenditures) are excluded.**

Summary service refers to the provision of legal advice, information, or any other type of minimal legal service to an individual during a formal interview. It can include simple legal tasks such as making a telephone call or drafting a letter on behalf of a client. Excluded are inquiries made at the “front desk” of the legal aid office, or telephone (“hot line”) inquiries. Summary services are provided to individuals in two circumstances: a written request has been submitted at the office, or a verbal request has been made. Only written requests are included in the count. A **written request** refers to a request of assistance as evidenced by the completion of a legal aid application. A **verbal request** refers to a request by a non-applicant made in-person at a legal aid office or by telephone to a direct legal service professional. Summary services may be provided to fulfil the request itself or follow the refusal of a written request for more extensive legal service (full-service). Once an application is approved for full service, it is not subsequently included in a summary service count although relatively little service may be provided. Also, no file (dossier) is opened for the client provided summary services. Summary service counts measure the number of units of service provided rather than the number of persons assisted, and are mutually exclusive of both the approved full service application and duty counsel counts.

Total Bar member count refers to the number of insured practising lawyers listed by the Federation of Law Societies of Canada. Lawyers who are retired or non-active are excluded. Private and public sector lawyers are included. Non-resident lawyers are included in the province of practice.

Youth refers to persons who are 12 years of age or older, but under 18 years of age under federal and provincial statutes. Two provinces (Ontario and Nova Scotia) have designated maximum age for youth at 15 years of age for most provincial/municipal matters.

DATA TABLES

Table 1
Legal Aid Plan Revenues by Type of Revenue

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Revenue | | Government Contributions ¹ | | Client Contributions and Cost Recoveries | | Contributions of the Legal Profession | | Other ² | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----|--|----|---------------------------------------|----|--------------------|----|
| | \$'000 | | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,350 | | 5,243 | 98 | 8 | 0 | 69 | 1 | 30 | 1 |
| 1998-99 | 5,899 | | 5,488 | 93 | 27 | 0 | 334 | 6 | 50 | 1 |
| 1999-00 | .. | | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 543 ^r | | 543 ^r | 100 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 595 ^r | | 561 ^r | 94 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 34 | 6 |
| 1999-00 | 695 | | 610 | 88 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 85 | 12 |
| 2000-01 | 736 | | 655 | 89 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 81 | 11 |
| 2001-02 | 777 | | 702 | 90 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 75 | 10 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 10,354 | | 10,248 | 99 | 3 | 0 | .. | .. | 103 | 1 |
| 1998-99 | 10,950 | | 10,734 | 98 | 37 | 0 | .. | .. | 179 | 2 |
| 1999-00 | 11,435 | | 11,207 | 98 | 13 | 0 | .. | .. | 215 | 2 |
| 2000-01 | 11,654 | | 11,375 | 98 | 15 | 0 | .. | .. | 264 | 2 |
| 2001-02 | 13,070 | | 12,526 | 96 | 3 | 0 | .. | .. | 541 | 4 |
| New Brunswick ³ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,806 | | 3,278 | 86 | 96 | 3 | 220 | 6 | 212 | 6 |
| 1998-99 | 4,050 | | 3,524 | 87 | 98 | 2 | 160 | 4 | 268 | 7 |
| 1999-00 | 5,058 | | 4,521 | 89 | 101 | 2 | 100 | 2 | 336 | 7 |
| 2000-01 | 4,650 | | 3,913 | 84 | 93 | 2 | 295 | 6 | 349 | 8 |
| 2001-02 | 4,729 | | 3,873 | 82 | 122 | 3 | 150 | 3 | 583 | 12 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 115,966 | | 114,963 | 99 | 668 | 1 | .. | .. | 335 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 129,645 | | 128,268 | 99 | 914 | 1 | .. | .. | 463 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 105,481 | | 103,874 | 98 | 1,123 | 1 | .. | .. | 484 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 107,996 | | 106,097 | 98 | 1,389 | 1 | .. | .. | 510 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 120,958 | | 119,087 | 98 | 1,511 | 1 | .. | .. | 360 | 0 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 257,940 | | 230,796 | 89 | 9,804 | 4 | 5,704 | 2 | 11,636 | 5 |
| 1998-99 | 272,854 | | 231,588 | 85 | 12,361 | 5 | 4,365 | 2 | 24,540 | 9 |
| 1999-00 | 268,539 | | 230,992 | 86 | 10,807 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 26,740 | 10 |
| 2000-01 | 249,544 | | 201,626 | 81 | 9,791 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 38,127 | 15 |
| 2001-02 | 288,316 | | 246,695 | 86 | 15,001 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 26,620 | 9 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 15,289 | | 12,957 | 85 | 1,316 | 9 | 984 | 6 | 32 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 15,335 | | 12,994 | 85 | 1,478 | 10 | 835 | 5 | 28 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 17,590 | | 14,179 | 81 | 1,694 | 10 | 1,687 | 10 | 30 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 18,060 | | 14,657 | 81 | 1,838 | 10 | 1,524 | 8 | 41 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 19,348 | | 15,446 | 80 | 1,711 | 9 | 2,089 | 11 | 102 | 1 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,534 | | 9,432 | 99 | 63 | 1 | .. | .. | 39 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 9,953 | | 9,825 | 99 | 55 | 1 | .. | .. | 73 | 1 |
| 1999-00 | 10,690 | | 10,565 | 99 | 52 | 0 | .. | .. | 73 | 1 |
| 2000-01 | 11,052 | | 10,897 | 99 | 43 | 0 | .. | .. | 112 | 1 |
| 2001-02 | 11,744 | | 11,415 | 97 | 39 | 0 | .. | .. | 290 | 2 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 26,641 | | 22,542 | 85 | 2,300 | 9 | .. | .. | 1,799 | 7 |
| 1998-99 | 27,012 | | 22,542 | 83 | 2,166 | 8 | .. | .. | 2,304 | 9 |
| 1999-00 | 27,680 | | 20,742 | 75 | 2,360 | 9 | .. | .. | 4,578 | 17 |
| 2000-01 | 29,545 | | 22,542 | 76 | 2,579 | 9 | .. | .. | 4,424 | 15 |
| 2001-02 | 35,529 | | 27,242 | 77 | 2,674 | 8 | .. | .. | 5,613 | 16 |

Table 1
Legal Aid Plan Revenues by Type of Revenue – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Revenue | Government Contributions ¹ | | Client Contributions and Cost Recoveries | | Contributions of the Legal Profession | | Other ² | | |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|--|
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 86,230 | 82,171 | 95 | 214 | 0 | 3,500 | 4 | 345 | 0 | |
| 1998-99 | 86,213 | 82,035 | 95 | 187 | 0 | 2,975 | 3 | 1,016 | 1 | |
| 1999-00 | 86,545 | 81,810 | 95 | 199 | 0 | 3,175 | 4 | 1,361 | 2 | |
| 2000-01 | 88,324 | 82,953 | 94 | 533 | 1 | 3,289 | 4 | 1,549 | 2 | |
| 2001-02 | 93,718 | 88,776 | 95 | 231 | 0 | 3,389 | 4 | 1,322 | 1 | |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 864 | 856 | 99 | 8 | 1 | ... | ... | 0 | 0 | |
| 1998-99 | 938 | 931 | 99 | 7 | 1 | ... | ... | 0 | 0 | |
| 1999-00 | 978 | 968 | 99 | 10 | 1 | ... | ... | 0 | 0 | |
| 2000-01 | 1,391 | 1,356 | 97 | 34 | 2 | ... | ... | 1 | 0 | |
| 2001-02 | 1,429 | 1,389 | 97 | 24 | 2 | ... | ... | 16 | 1 | |
| Northwest Territories⁴ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,395 | 5,395 | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| 1998-99 | 5,412 | 5,412 | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| 1999-00 | 6,257 | 5,697 | 91 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 560 | 9 | |
| 2000-01 | 3,511 | 3,511 | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| 2001-02 | 3,747 | 3,747 | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Nunavut⁵ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| 1999-00 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| 2000-01 | 2,842 | 2,840 | 100 | 2 | 0 | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| 2001-02 | 3,603 | 3,390 | 94 | 1 | 0 | ... | ... | 212 | 6 | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 537,912 | 498,424 | 93 | 14,480 | 3 | 10,477 | 2 | 14,531 | 3 | |
| 1998-99 | 568,856 | 513,902 | 90 | 17,330 | 3 | 8,669 | 2 | 28,955 | 5 | |
| 1999-00 | 540,948 | 485,165 | 90 | 16,359 | 3 | 4,962 | 1 | 34,462 | 6 | |
| 2000-01 | 529,305 | 462,422 | 87 | 16,317 | 3 | 5,108 | 1 | 45,458 | 9 | |
| 2001-02 | 596,967 | 534,288 | 90 | 21,317 | 4 | 5,628 | 1 | 35,734 | 6 | |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ When summed, provincial/territorial contributions (Table 3) plus federal contributions (Table 2) may not equal total government contributions (Table 1) for the following reasons: (i) the total government contributions figure in Table 1 is provided by the legal aid plans, whereas the provincial/territorial and federal contributions figures are obtained from the appropriate government department; (ii) any difference in accounting methods (i.e. cash versus accrual) may cause differences in the fiscal period that contributions are accounted for; and (iii) legal aid plans may have submitted back claims to the federal government, which are accounted for in the total government contributions figure.

² The other category may include, among others, revenue from investments, research sales, and general interest earnings.

³ Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

⁴ Total revenue includes client contributions credited to the Government of the Northwest Territories consolidated revenue fund and are not available to the plan. In 1999/00, government contributions for the Northwest Territories include \$2,410,882 for Nunavut.

⁵ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 2
Federal Government Contributions to Legal Aid Plans, Criminal Matters, Current and Constant Dollars¹

| Province/Territory and Year | Current Dollars | | 1992 Constant Dollars ² | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | TOTAL | Per Capita ³ | TOTAL | Per Capita ³ |
| | \$'000 | \$ | \$'000 | \$ |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,653 | 2.98 ^r | 1,541 | 2.78 |
| 1998-99 | 1,571 | 2.88 | 1,451 | 2.66 |
| 1999-00 | 1,557 | 2.88 | 1,400 | 2.59 |
| 2000-01 | 1,546 | 2.88 | 1,353 | 2.52 |
| 2001-02 | 1,687 | 3.16 | 1,444 | 2.70 |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 237 | 1.73 ^r | 221 | 1.61 |
| 1998-99 | 248 | 1.81 | 229 | 1.67 |
| 1999-00 | 254 | 1.85 | 228 | 1.66 |
| 2000-01 | 262 | 1.90 | 229 | 1.66 |
| 2001-02 | 321 | 2.31 | 274 | 1.98 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,037 | 3.25 ^r | 2,830 | 3.03 |
| 1998-99 | 2,858 | 3.05 | 2,639 | 2.82 |
| 1999-00 | 2,831 | 3.01 | 2,546 | 2.71 |
| 2000-01 | 2,808 | 2.98 | 2,457 | 2.61 |
| 2001-02 | 3,039 | 3.22 | 2,601 | 2.76 |
| New Brunswick⁴ | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,256 | 1.67 ^r | 1,171 | 1.55 |
| 1998-99 | 1,327 | 1.76 | 1,225 | 1.63 |
| 1999-00 | 1,363 | 1.81 | 1,226 | 1.62 |
| 2000-01 | 1,401 | 1.85 | 1,226 | 1.62 |
| 2001-02 | 1,724 | 2.28 | 1,476 | 1.95 |
| Quebec | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 16,448 | 2.25 ^r | 15,329 | 2.10 |
| 1998-99 | 16,396 | 2.24 | 15,139 | 2.07 |
| 1999-00 | 16,535 | 2.25 | 14,870 | 2.02 |
| 2000-01 | 16,683 | 2.26 | 14,596 | 1.98 |
| 2001-02 | 19,350 | 2.61 | 16,559 | 2.23 |
| Ontario | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 38,976 | 3.46 ^r | 36,324 | 3.23 |
| 1998-99 | 36,438 | 3.20 | 33,645 | 2.96 |
| 1999-00 | 36,066 | 3.13 | 32,433 | 2.81 |
| 2000-01 | 35,725 | 3.06 | 31,255 | 2.67 |
| 2001-02 | 38,512 | 3.24 | 32,958 | 2.78 |
| Manitoba | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,304 | 2.91 ^r | 3,079 | 2.71 |
| 1998-99 | 3,154 | 2.77 | 2,912 | 2.56 |
| 1999-00 | 3,145 | 2.75 | 2,828 | 2.48 |
| 2000-01 | 3,135 | 2.74 | 2,743 | 2.39 |
| 2001-02 | 3,463 | 3.01 | 2,964 | 2.58 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 2,520 | 2.47 | 2,349 | 2.30 |
| 1998-99 | 2,465 | 2.40 | 2,276 | 2.22 |
| 1999-00 | 2,480 | 2.42 | 2,230 | 2.17 |
| 2000-01 | 2,490 | 2.44 | 2,178 | 2.13 |
| 2001-02 | 2,831 | 2.79 | 2,423 | 2.39 |
| Alberta | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 6,479 | 2.28 ^r | 6,038 | 2.13 |
| 1998-99 | 6,441 | 2.22 ^r | 5,947 | 2.05 |
| 1999-00 | 6,544 | 2.21 | 5,885 | 1.99 |
| 2000-01 | 6,630 | 2.20 | 5,801 | 1.93 |
| 2001-02 | 7,752 | 2.53 | 6,635 | 2.17 |

Table 2
Federal Government Contributions to Legal Aid Plans, Criminal Matters, Current and Constant Dollars¹ – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Current Dollars | | 1992 Constant Dollars ² | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | TOTAL | Per Capita ³ | TOTAL | Per Capita ³ |
| | \$'000 | \$ | \$'000 | \$ |
| British Columbia | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,005 | 2.27 ^r | 8,392 | 2.12 |
| 1998-99 | 8,929 | 2.23 | 8,245 | 2.06 |
| 1999-00 | 9,052 | 2.25 | 8,140 | 2.02 |
| 2000-01 | 9,148 | 2.25 | 8,003 | 1.97 |
| 2001-02 | 10,648 | 2.60 | 9,113 | 2.22 |
| Yukon Territory | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 427 | 13.27 ^r | 398 | 12.37 |
| 1998-99 | 427 | 13.51 | 394 | 12.48 |
| 1999-00 | 427 | 13.77 | 384 | 12.39 |
| 2000-01 | 427 | 13.95 | 374 | 12.21 |
| 2001-02 | 527 | 17.64 | 451 | 15.10 |
| Northwest Territories | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,658 | 24.49 ^r | 1,545 | 22.82 |
| 1998-99 | 1,658 | 24.56 | 1,531 | 22.68 |
| 1999-00 | 1,040 | 25.37 | 935 | 22.81 |
| 2000-01 | 1,200 | 29.34 | 1,050 | 25.67 |
| 2001-02 | 1,423 | 34.78 | 1,217 | 29.77 |
| Nunavut⁵ | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | 874 | 32.49 | 786 | 29.22 |
| 2000-01 | 931 | 33.98 | 815 | 29.73 |
| 2001-02 | 1,108 | 39.29 | 948 | 33.62 |
| TOTAL | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 85,000 | 2.83 ^r | 79,217 | 2.64 |
| 1998-99 | 81,912 | 2.71 | 75,634 | 2.50 |
| 1999-00 | 82,168 | 2.69 | 73,892 | 2.42 |
| 2000-01 | 82,386 | 2.68 | 72,079 | 2.34 |
| 2001-02 | 92,385 | 2.97 | 79,063 | 2.54 |

Source: Department of Justice Canada.

¹ Figures for federal contributions to civil legal aid are not available through the data reported to the Legal Aid survey since funds are provided through the Canadian Health and Social Transfer (CHST). The provinces and territories are responsible for the allocation of monies received from the federal government under the CHST.

² In order to create constant dollar figures with the effects of inflation removed, figures were converted to a base of 1992=100 using Statistics Canada's Consumer Price Index.

³ The population estimates used to calculate per capita figures are provided by Statistics Canada, Census and Demographic Statistics, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

⁴ Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

⁵ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 3
Provincial and Territorial Government Contributions to Legal Aid Plans, Current and Constant Dollars

| Province/Territory and Year | Current Dollars | | | 1992 Constant Dollars ¹ | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| | TOTAL | % Change | Per Capita ² | TOTAL | % Change | Per Capita ² |
| | \$'000 | % | \$ | \$'000 | % | \$ |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,971 | 7 | 7.17 ^r | 3,701 | 6 | 6.68 |
| 1998-99 | 4,467 | 12 | 8.19 ^r | 4,125 | 11 | 7.56 |
| 1999-00 | 4,432 ^r | -1 | 8.20 ^r | 3,986 | -3 | 7.37 |
| 2000-01 | 4,447 | 0 | 8.28 | 3,891 | -2 | 7.24 |
| 2001-02 | 4,724 | 6 | 8.85 | 4,043 | 4 | 7.57 |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 306 ^r | -17 | 2.24 ^r | 285 | -18 | 2.08 |
| 1998-99 | 313 ^r | 2 | 2.28 ^r | 289 | 1 | 2.11 |
| 1999-00 | 456 | 46 | 3.31 ^r | 410 | 42 | 2.98 |
| 2000-01 | 391 | -14 | 2.83 | 342 | -17 | 2.48 |
| 2001-02 | 423 | 8 | 3.05 | 362 | 6 | 2.61 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 7,566 | 2 | 8.10 ^r | 7,051 | 1 | 7.55 |
| 1998-99 | 7,878 | 4 | 8.42 ^r | 7,274 | 3 | 7.77 |
| 1999-00 | 8,776 | 11 | 9.34 ^r | 7,892 | 8 | 8.40 |
| 2000-01 | 9,349 | 7 | 9.93 | 8,179 | 4 | 8.69 |
| 2001-02 | 8,579 | -8 | 9.10 | 7,342 | -10 | 7.79 |
| New Brunswick³ | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,278 | 2 | 4.35 ^r | 3,055 | 0 | 4.05 |
| 1998-99 | 3,524 | 8 | 4.68 | 3,254 | 7 | 4.32 |
| 1999-00 | 3,607 | 2 | 4.78 ^r | 3,244 | -0 | 4.30 |
| 2000-01 | 3,913 | 8 | 5.18 | 3,423 | 6 | 4.53 |
| 2001-02 | 4,715 | 20 | 6.23 | 4,035 | 18 | 5.33 |
| Quebec | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 98,515 | -4 | 13.49 ^r | 91,813 | -6 | 12.57 |
| 1998-99 | 111,873 | 14 | 15.28 ^r | 103,299 | 13 | 14.11 |
| 1999-00 | 87,340 | -22 | 11.88 ^r | 78,543 | -24 | 10.69 |
| 2000-01 | 89,415 | 2 | 12.12 | 78,228 | -0 | 10.60 |
| 2001-02 | 97,383 | 9 | 13.14 | 83,340 | 7 | 11.25 |
| Ontario | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 191,130 | 0 | 16.99 ^r | 178,127 | -1 | 15.83 |
| 1998-99 | 194,500 | 2 | 17.08 ^r | 179,594 | 1 | 15.78 |
| 1999-00 | 194,792 | 0 | 16.91 ^r | 175,173 | -2 | 15.20 |
| 2000-01 | 171,126 | -12 | 14.64 | 149,717 | -15 | 12.81 |
| 2001-02 | 197,317 | 15 | 16.62 | 168,864 | 13 | 14.22 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,801 | 7 | 8.62 ^r | 9,134 | 6 | 8.04 |
| 1998-99 | 9,850 | 0 | 8.66 ^r | 9,095 | -0 | 7.99 |
| 1999-00 | 11,044 | 12 | 9.67 ^r | 9,932 | 9 | 8.69 |
| 2000-01 | 11,522 | 4 | 10.05 | 10,080 | 1 | 8.80 |
| 2001-02 | 11,946 | 4 | 10.39 | 10,223 | 1 | 8.89 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 6,912 | 30 | 6.76 ^r | 6,442 | 28 | 6.30 |
| 1998-99 | 7,360 | 6 | 7.18 | 6,796 | 5 | 6.63 |
| 1999-00 | 8,084 | 10 | 7.88 ^r | 7,270 | 7 | 7.09 |
| 2000-01 | 8,407 | 4 | 8.23 | 7,355 | 1 | 7.20 |
| 2001-02 | 8,335 | -1 | 8.21 | 7,133 | -3 | 7.02 |
| Alberta | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 16,056 | -1 | 5.66 ^r | 14,964 | -2 | 5.27 |
| 1998-99 | 16,100 ^r | 0 | 5.54 ^r | 14,866 | -1 | 5.11 |
| 1999-00 | 14,198 | -12 | 4.80 ^r | 12,768 | -14 | 4.31 |
| 2000-01 | 15,912 | 12 | 5.29 | 13,921 | 9 | 4.63 |
| 2001-02 | 19,332 | 21 | 6.31 | 16,544 | 19 | 5.40 |

Table 3
Provincial and Territorial Government Contributions to Legal Aid Plans, Current and Constant Dollars – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Current Dollars | | | 1992 Constant Dollars ¹ | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| | TOTAL | % Change | Per Capita ² | TOTAL | % Change | Per Capita ² |
| | \$'000 | % | \$ | \$'000 | % | \$ |
| British Columbia⁴ | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 72,900 | 1 | 18.41 ^r | 67,940 | -1 | 17.16 |
| 1998-99 | 73,600 | 1 | 18.41 ^r | 67,959 | 0 | 17.00 |
| 1999-00 | 74,100 | 1 | 18.40 ^r | 66,637 | -2 | 16.54 |
| 2000-01 | 75,123 | 1 | 18.51 | 65,724 | -1 | 16.19 |
| 2001-02 | 83,798 | 12 | 20.46 | 71,714 | 9 | 17.51 |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 429 | -10 | 13.32 ^r | 400 | -11 | 12.42 |
| 1998-99 | 504^r | 17 | 15.95 | 465 | 16 | 14.73 |
| 1999-00 | 828^r | 64 | 26.71 ^r | 745 | 60 | 24.02 |
| 2000-01 | 929 | 12 | 30.36 | 813 | 9 | 26.56 |
| 2001-02 | 829 | -11 | 27.71 | 709 | -13 | 23.72 |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,358 | -3 | 49.60 ^r | 3,130 | -4 | 46.23 |
| 1998-99 | 3,124 | -7 | 46.28 | 2,885 | -8 | 42.73 |
| 1999-00 | 3,521 | 13 | 85.88 ^r | 3,166 | 10 | 77.23 |
| 2000-01 | 2,199^r | -38 | 53.77 | 1,924 | -39 | 47.04 |
| 2001-02 | 2,177 | -1 | 53.23 | 1,863 | -3 | 45.56 |
| Nunavut⁵ | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2000-01 | 3,347 | .. | 122.15 | 2,928 | .. | 106.87 |
| 2001-02 | 3,365 | 1 | 119.33 | 2,880 | -2 | 102.13 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 414,222 | -0 | 13.81^r | 386,041 | -2 | 12.87 |
| 1998-99 | 433,093^r | 5 | 14.32^r | 399,901 | 4 | 13.22 |
| 1999-00 | 411,178^r | -5 | 13.48^r | 369,764 | -8 | 12.12 |
| 2000-01 | 396,080^r | -4 | 12.87 | 346,527 | -6 | 11.26 |
| 2001-02 | 442,922 | 12 | 14.25 | 379,052 | 9 | 12.20 |

Source: Provincial and Territorial Justice Departments.

¹ In order to create constant dollar figures with the effects of inflation removed, figures were converted to a base of 1992=100 using Statistics Canada's Consumer Price Index.

² The population estimates used to calculate per capita figures are provided by Statistics Canada, Census and Demographic Statistics, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

³ Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

⁴ The figures for British Columbia do not include fees and disbursements on large legal aid cases and Rowbothams funded directly by the provincial government.

⁵ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 4
Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures, Current and Constant Dollars

| Province/Territory and Year | Current Dollars | | | 1992 Constant Dollars ¹ | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| | TOTAL | % Change | Per Capita ² | TOTAL | % Change | Per Capita ² |
| | \$'000 | % | \$ | \$'000 | % | \$ |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,524 | 0 | 9.97 ^r | 5,148 | -2 | 9.29 |
| 1998-99 | 5,674 | 3 | 10.40 | 5,239 | 2 | 9.61 |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 543 ^r | -9 | 3.97 ^r | 506 | -10 | 3.70 |
| 1998-99 | 595 ^r | 10 | 4.34 ^r | 549 | 9 | 4.01 |
| 1999-00 | 695 | 17 | 5.05 ^r | 625 | 14 | 4.54 |
| 2000-01 | 736 | 6 | 5.33 | 644 | 3 | 4.66 |
| 2001-02 | 777 | 6 | 5.61 | 665 | 3 | 4.80 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 10,111 | -5 | 10.82 ^r | 9,423 | -6 | 10.08 |
| 1998-99 | 10,965 | 8 | 11.71 | 10,125 | 7 | 10.82 |
| 1999-00 | 11,117 | 1 | 11.83 ^r | 9,997 | -1 | 10.64 |
| 2000-01 | 11,031 | -1 | 11.72 | 9,651 | -3 | 10.25 |
| 2001-02 | 12,993 | 18 | 13.78 | 11,119 | 15 | 11.80 |
| New Brunswick³ | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,551 | -2 | 4.71 ^r | 3,309 | -3 | 4.39 |
| 1998-99 | 4,038 | 14 | 5.36 | 3,729 | 13 | 4.95 |
| 1999-00 | 4,087 | 1 | 5.42 ^r | 3,675 | -1 | 4.87 |
| 2000-01 | 4,104 | 0 | 5.43 | 3,591 | -2 | 4.75 |
| 2001-02 | 5,437 | 32 | 7.18 | 4,653 | 30 | 6.15 |
| Quebec | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 108,856 | -5 | 14.91 ^r | 101,450 | -6 | 13.89 |
| 1998-99 | 121,180 | 11 | 16.55 | 111,893 | 10 | 15.28 |
| 1999-00 | 101,943 | -16 | 13.87 ^r | 91,675 | -18 | 12.47 |
| 2000-01 | 103,208 | 1 | 13.99 | 90,296 | -2 | 12.24 |
| 2001-02 | 118,196 | 15 | 15.95 | 101,152 | 12 | 13.65 |
| Ontario | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 186,861 | -25 | 16.61 ^r | 174,148 | -26 | 15.48 |
| 1998-99 | 217,208 | 16 | 19.08 | 200,561 | 15 | 17.62 |
| 1999-00 | 223,608 | 3 | 19.41 ^r | 201,086 | 0 | 17.45 |
| 2000-01 | 241,835 | 8 | 20.70 | 211,579 | 5 | 18.11 |
| 2001-02 | 293,516 | 21 | 24.72 | 251,190 | 19 | 21.15 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 15,747 | 5 | 13.85 ^r | 14,676 | 3 | 12.91 |
| 1998-99 | 15,160 | -4 | 13.32 | 13,998 | -5 | 12.30 |
| 1999-00 | 17,637 | 16 | 15.44 ^r | 15,861 | 13 | 13.88 |
| 2000-01 | 18,095 | 3 | 15.79 | 15,831 | 0 | 13.81 |
| 2001-02 | 19,534 | 8 | 16.99 | 16,717 | 6 | 14.54 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,560 | 7 | 9.35 ^r | 8,910 | 6 | 8.72 |
| 1998-99 | 10,111 | 6 | 9.86 | 9,336 | 5 | 9.11 |
| 1999-00 | 10,616 | 5 | 10.35 ^r | 9,547 | 2 | 9.31 |
| 2000-01 | 10,989 | 4 | 10.75 | 9,614 | 1 | 9.41 |
| 2001-02 | 11,904 | 8 | 11.72 | 10,187 | 6 | 10.03 |
| Alberta | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 22,342 | -9 | 7.87 ^r | 20,822 | -10 | 7.34 |
| 1998-99 | 22,903 | 3 | 7.88 | 21,148 | 2 | 7.28 |
| 1999-00 | 26,142 | 14 | 8.83 ^r | 23,509 | 11 | 7.94 |
| 2000-01 | 27,215 | 4 | 9.04 | 23,810 | 1 | 7.91 |
| 2001-02 | 32,438 | 19 | 10.59 | 27,760 | 17 | 9.06 |

Table 4
Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures, Current and Constant Dollars – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Current Dollars | | | 1992 Constant Dollars ¹ | | |
|--|-----------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| | TOTAL | % Change | Per Capita ² | TOTAL | % Change | Per Capita ² |
| | \$'000 | % | \$ | \$'000 | % | \$ |
| British Columbia | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 85,270 | -12 | 21.53 ^f | 79,469 | -13 | 20.07 |
| 1998-99 | 80,335 | -6 | 20.09 | 74,178 | -7 | 18.55 |
| 1999-00 | 83,650 | 4 | 20.77 ^f | 75,225 | 1 | 18.68 |
| 2000-01 | 87,515 | 5 | 21.56 | 76,566 | 2 | 18.86 |
| 2001-02 | 89,966 | 3 | 21.96 | 76,993 | 1 | 18.80 |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 881 | -1 | 27.36 ^f | 821 | -2 | 25.50 |
| 1998-99 | 1,033 | 17 | 32.69 | 954 | 16 | 30.18 |
| 1999-00 | 1,245 | 21 | 40.16 ^f | 1,120 | 17 | 36.12 |
| 2000-01 | 1,032 | -17 | 33.73 | 903 | -19 | 29.51 |
| 2001-02 | 1,111 | 8 | 37.16 | 951 | 5 | 31.80 |
| Northwest Territories⁴ | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,397 | 5 | 79.72 ^f | 5,030 | 4 | 74.30 |
| 1998-99 | 5,207 | -4 | 77.14 | 4,808 | -4 | 71.23 |
| 1999-00 | 6,365 | 22 | 93.74 ^f | 5,724 | 19 | 84.30 |
| 2000-01 | 3,511 | -45 | 85.84 | 3,072 | -46 | 75.10 |
| 2001-02 | 3,747 | 7 | 91.61 | 3,206 | 4 | 78.40 |
| Nunavut⁵ | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 2,836 | .. | 103.50 | 2,481 | .. | 90.55 |
| 2001-02 | 3,499 | 23 | 124.08 | 2,994 | 21 | 106.19 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 454,643 | -15 | 15.45 ^f | 423,712 | -16 | 14.40 |
| 1998-99 | 494,409 | 9 | 16.65 | 456,518 | 8 | 15.37 |
| 1999-00 | 487,106 | -1 | 16.26 ^f | 438,044 | -4 | 14.62 |
| 2000-01 | 512,107 | 5 | 16.94 | 448,038 | 2 | 14.82 |
| 2001-02 | 593,118 | 16 | 19.42 | 507,589 | 13 | 16.62 |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ In order to create constant dollar figures with the effects of inflation removed, figures were converted to a base of 1992=100 using Statistics Canada's Consumer Price Index.

² The population estimates used to calculate per capita figures are provided by Statistics Canada, Census and Demographic Statistics, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

³ Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick.

Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

⁴ The 1999/00 Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures figures for the Northwest Territories include \$2,651,402 for Nunavut expenditures.

⁵ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 5
Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures by Type of Expenditure¹

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | Direct Legal Service Expenditures | | | | Central Administrative Expenditures | | Other Expenditures | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----|
| | | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | | | | |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,524 | 3,363 | 61 | 2,161 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 5,674 | 3,489 | 61 | 2,185 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 543^r | 396 | 75 | 131 | 25 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 595^r | 380 | 75 | 129 | 25 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 695 | 492 | 71 | 118 | 17 | .. | .. | 85 | 12 |
| 2000-01 | 736 | 525 | 71 | 130 | 18 | .. | .. | 81 | 11 |
| 2001-02 | 776 | 547 | 70 | 229 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 10,111 | 4,809 | 48 | 4,626 | 46 | 625 | 6 | 51 | 1 |
| 1998-99 | 10,965 | 5,291 | 48 | 4,950 | 45 | 717 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 11,117 | 5,454 | 49 | 4,768 | 43 | 895 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 11,031 | 5,491 | 50 | 4,629 | 42 | 888 | 8 | 23 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 12,993 | 6,164 | 47 | 5,198 | 40 | 1,366 | 11 | 265 | 2 |
| New Brunswick² | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,551 | 1,680 | 47 | 1,346 | 38 | 525 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 4,038 | 1,936 | 48 | 1,341 | 33 | 761 | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 4,087 | 1,992 | 49 | 1,370 | 34 | 725 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 4,104 | 1,884 | 46 | 1,619 | 39 | 592 | 14 | 9 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 5,437 | 2,432 | 45 | 1,243 | 23 | 655 | 14 | 1,107 | 24 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 108,856 | 35,382 ^e | 33 ^e | 60,843 ^e | 56 ^e | 11,755 ^e | 11 ^e | 876 | 1 |
| 1998-99 | 121,180 | 32,749 ^e | 27 ^e | 58,410 ^e | 48 ^e | 29,155 ^e | 24 ^e | 866 | 1 |
| 1999-00 | 101,943 | 32,326 ^e | 32 ^e | 59,692 ^e | 59 ^e | 9,175 ^e | 9 ^e | 750 | 1 |
| 2000-01 | 103,208 | 33,179 ^e | 32 ^e | 59,724 ^e | 58 ^e | 9,457 ^e | 9 ^e | 848 | 1 |
| 2001-02 | 118,196 | 40,949 ^e | 35 ^e | 66,914 ^e | 57 ^e | 9,450 ^e | 8 ^e | 883 | 1 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 186,861 | 78,875 | 42 | 69,415 | 37 | 32,731 | 18 | 5,840 | 3 |
| 1998-99 | 217,208 | 77,988 | 36 | 98,434 | 45 | 34,629 | 16 | 6,157 | 3 |
| 1999-00 | 223,608 | 82,881 | 37 | 90,674 | 41 | 41,013 | 18 | 9,040 | 4 |
| 2000-01 | 241,835 | 84,254 ^e | 35 | 103,639 | 43 | 43,951 | 18 | 9,991 | 4 |
| 2001-02 | 293,516 | 97,336 | 33 | 122,709 | 42 | 60,236 | 21 | 13,235 | 5 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 15,747 | 6,725 | 43 | 6,125 | 39 | 2,505 | 16 | 392 | 2 |
| 1998-99 | 15,160 | 5,558 | 37 | 6,983 | 46 | 2,194 | 14 | 425 | 3 |
| 1999-00 | 17,637 | 6,346 | 36 | 7,343 | 42 | 3,414 | 19 | 534 | 3 |
| 2000-01 | 18,095 | 8,961 | 50 | 5,227 | 29 | 3,418 | 19 | 489 | 3 |
| 2001-02 | 19,534 | 8,399 | 43 | 6,948 | 36 | 3,663 | 19 | 524 | 3 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,560 | 5,395 | 56 | 3,352 | 35 | 813 | 9 | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | 10,111 | 5,788 | 57 | 3,442 | 34 | 881 | 9 | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | 10,616 | 6,294 | 59 | 3,415 | 32 | 907 | 9 | ... | ... |
| 2000-01 | 10,989 | 6,497 | 59 | 3,319 | 30 | 1,173 | 11 | ... | ... |
| 2001-02 | 11,904 | 7,444 | 63 | 3,581 | 30 | 758 | 6 | 121 | 1 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 22,342 | 12,457 | 56 | 6,972 | 31 | 2,913 | 13 | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | 22,903 | 12,926 | 56 | 6,931 | 30 | 3,046 | 13 | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | 26,142 | 13,911 | 53 | 9,008 | 34 | 3,223 | 12 | ... | ... |
| 2000-01 | 27,215 | 15,510 | 57 | 8,353 | 31 | 3,352 | 12 | ... | ... |
| 2001-02 | 32,438 | 16,998 | 52 | 12,012 | 37 | 3,267 | 10 | 161 | 0 |

Table 5
Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures by Type of Expenditure¹ – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | Direct Legal Service Expenditures | | | | Central Administrative Expenditures | | Other Expenditures | |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|
| | | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | | | | |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 85,270 | 31,611 | 37 | 45,140 | 53 | 7,004 | 8 | 1,515 | 2 |
| 1998-99 | 80,335 | 30,278 | 38 | 42,015 | 52 | 6,387 | 8 | 1,655 | 2 |
| 1999-00 | 83,650 | 31,434 | 38 | 43,278 | 52 | 7,225 | 9 | 1,713 | 2 |
| 2000-01 | 87,515 | 32,113 | 37 | 45,807 | 52 | 7,651 | 9 | 1,944 | 2 |
| 2001-02 | 89,966 | 33,024 | 37 | 46,837 | 52 | 7,436 | 8 | 2,669 | 3 |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 881 | 484 | 55 | 196 | 22 | 201 | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 1,033 | 663 | 64 | 133 | 13 | 237 | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 1,245 | 718 | 58 | 223 | 18 | 304 | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 1,032 | 624 | 60 | 161 | 16 | 247 | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 1,111 | 603 | 54 | 257 | 23 | 251 | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| Northwest Territories³ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,397 | 1,551 | 29 | 839 | 16 | 1,369 | 25 | 1,638 | 30 |
| 1998-99 | 5,207 | 782 | 15 | 713 | 14 | 2,134 | 41 | 1,578 | 30 |
| 1999-00 | 6,366 | 472 | 7 | 640 | 10 | 1,007 | 16 | 4,247 | 67 |
| 2000-01 | 3,511 | 479 | 14 | 631 | 18 | 544 | 15 | 1,857 | 53 |
| 2001-02 | 3,747 | 399 | 11 | 694 | 19 | 691 | 18 | 1,962 | 52 |
| Nunavut⁴ | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 2,836 | 178 | 6 | 35 | 1 | 1,530 | 54 | 1,093 | 39 |
| 2001-02 | 3,499 | 869 | 25 | 296 | 8 | 802 | 23 | 1,532 | 44 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 454,643 | 182,728 | 40 | 201,146 | 44 | 60,441 | 13 | 10,312 | 2 |
| 1998-99 | 494,409 | 177,828 | 36 | 225,666 | 46 | 80,141 | 16 | 10,688 | 2 |
| 1999-00 | 487,106 | 182,320 | 37 | 220,529 | 45 | 67,888 | 14 | 16,369 | 3 |
| 2000-01 | 512,107 | 189,695 | 37 | 233,274 | 46 | 72,803 | 14 | 16,335 | 3 |
| 2001-02 | 593,117 | 215,164 | 36 | 266,918 | 45 | 88,575 | 15 | 22,460 | 4 |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

² Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

³ The 1999/00 Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures figures for the Northwest Territories include \$2,651,402 for Nunavut expenditures.

⁴ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 6
Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures¹

| Province/Territory and Year | Direct Legal Service Expenditures | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | TOTAL | Total Direct Expenditures | % of total | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | |
| | | | | % of direct expenditures | % of direct expenditures | % of direct expenditures | % of direct expenditures |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,524 | 5,524 | 100 | 3,363 | 61 | 2,161 | 39 |
| 1998-99 | 5,674 | 5,674 | 100 | 3,489 | 61 | 2,185 | 39 |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 543 ^r | 527 | 97 | 396 | 75 | 131 | 25 |
| 1998-99 | 595 ^r | 509 | 86 | 380 | 75 | 129 | 25 |
| 1999-00 | 695 | 610 | 88 | 492 | 81 | 118 | 19 |
| 2000-01 | 736 | 655 | 89 | 525 | 80 | 130 | 20 |
| 2001-02 | 776 | 776 | 100 | 547 | 70 | 229 | 30 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 10,111 | 9,435 | 93 | 4,809 | 51 | 4,626 | 49 |
| 1998-99 | 10,965 | 10,241 | 93 | 5,291 | 52 | 4,950 | 48 |
| 1999-00 | 11,117 | 10,222 | 92 | 5,454 | 53 | 4,768 | 47 |
| 2000-01 | 11,031 | 10,120 | 92 | 5,491 | 54 | 4,629 | 46 |
| 2001-02 | 12,993 | 11,362 | 87 | 6,164 | 54 | 5,198 | 46 |
| New Brunswick² | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,551 | 3,026 | 85 | 1,680 | 56 | 1,346 | 44 |
| 1998-99 | 4,038 | 3,277 | 81 | 1,936 | 59 | 1,341 | 41 |
| 1999-00 | 4,087 | 3,362 | 82 | 1,992 | 59 | 1,370 | 41 |
| 2000-01 | 4,104 | 3,502 | 85 | 1,884 | 54 | 1,619 | 46 |
| 2001-02 | 5,473 | 3,675 | 67 | 2,432 | 66 | 1,243 | 34 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 108,856 | 96,225 ^e | 88 ^e | 35,382 ^e | 37 ^e | 60,843 ^e | 63 ^e |
| 1998-99 | 121,180 | 91,159 ^e | 75 ^e | 32,749 ^e | 36 ^e | 58,410 ^e | 64 ^e |
| 1999-00 | 101,943 | 92,018 ^e | 90 ^e | 32,326 ^e | 35 ^e | 59,692 ^e | 65 ^e |
| 2000-01 | 103,208 | 92,903 ^e | 90 ^e | 33,179 ^e | 36 ^e | 59,724 ^e | 64 ^e |
| 2001-02 | 118,196 | 107,863 ^e | 91 ^e | 40,949 ^e | 38 ^e | 66,914 ^e | 62 ^e |
| Ontario | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 186,861 | 148,290 | 79 | 78,875 | 53 | 69,415 | 47 |
| 1998-99 | 217,208 | 176,422 | 81 | 77,988 | 44 | 98,434 | 56 |
| 1999-00 | 223,608 | 173,555 | 78 | 82,881 | 48 | 90,674 | 52 |
| 2000-01 | 241,835 | 187,893 | 78 | 84,254 ^e | 45 | 103,639 | 55 |
| 2001-02 | 293,516 | 220,045 | 75 | 97,336 | 44 | 122,709 | 56 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 15,747 | 12,850 | 82 | 6,725 | 52 | 6,125 | 48 |
| 1998-99 | 15,160 | 12,541 | 83 | 5,558 | 44 | 6,983 | 56 |
| 1999-00 | 17,637 | 13,689 | 78 | 6,346 | 46 | 7,343 | 54 |
| 2000-01 | 18,095 | 14,188 | 78 | 8,961 | 63 | 5,227 | 37 |
| 2001-02 | 19,534 | 15,347 | 79 | 8,399 | 55 | 6,948 | 45 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,560 | 8,747 | 91 | 5,395 | 62 | 3,352 | 38 |
| 1998-99 | 10,111 | 9,230 | 91 | 5,788 | 63 | 3,442 | 37 |
| 1999-00 | 10,616 | 9,709 | 91 | 6,294 | 65 | 3,415 | 35 |
| 2000-01 | 10,989 | 9,816 | 89 | 6,497 | 66 | 3,319 | 34 |
| 2001-02 | 11,904 | 11,025 | 93 | 7,444 | 68 | 3,581 | 32 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 22,342 | 19,429 | 87 | 12,457 | 64 | 6,972 | 36 |
| 1998-99 | 22,903 | 19,857 | 87 | 12,926 | 65 | 6,931 | 35 |
| 1999-00 | 26,142 | 22,919 | 88 | 13,911 | 61 | 9,008 | 39 |
| 2000-01 | 27,215 | 23,863 | 88 | 15,510 | 65 | 8,353 | 35 |
| 2001-02 | 32,438 | 29,010 | 89 | 16,998 | 59 | 12,012 | 41 |

Table 6
Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures¹ – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Direct Legal Service Expenditures | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | TOTAL | Total Direct Expenditures | % of total | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | |
| | | | | % of direct expenditures | % of direct expenditures | % of direct expenditures | % of direct expenditures |
| \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 85,270 | 76,751 | 90 | 31,611 | 41 | 45,140 | 59 |
| 1998-99 | 80,335 | 72,293 | 90 | 30,278 | 42 | 42,015 | 58 |
| 1999-00 | 83,650 | 74,712 | 89 | 31,434 | 42 | 43,278 | 58 |
| 2000-01 | 87,515 | 77,920 | 89 | 32,113 | 41 | 45,807 | 59 |
| 2001-02 | 89,966 | 79,861 | 89 | 33,024 | 41 | 46,837 | 59 |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 881 | 680 | 77 | 484 | 71 | 196 | 29 |
| 1998-99 | 1,033 | 796 | 77 | 663 | 83 | 133 | 17 |
| 1999-00 | 1,245 | 941 | 76 | 718 | 76 | 223 | 24 |
| 2000-01 | 1,032 | 785 | 76 | 624 | 79 | 161 | 21 |
| 2001-02 | 1,111 | 860 | 77 | 603 | 70 | 257 | 30 |
| Northwest Territories³ | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,397 | 2,390 | 44 | 1,551 | 65 | 839 | 35 |
| 1998-99 | 5,207 | 1,495 | 29 | 782 | 52 | 713 | 48 |
| 1999-00 | 6,366 | 1,112 | 17 | 472 | 42 | 640 | 58 |
| 2000-01 | 3,511 | 1,110 | 32 | 479 | 43 | 631 | 57 |
| 2001-02 | 3,747 | 1,093 | 29 | 399 | 37 | 694 | 63 |
| Nunavut⁴ | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 2,836 | 213 | 8 | 178 | 84 | 35 | 16 |
| 2001-02 | 3,499 | 1,165 | 33 | 869 | 75 | 296 | 25 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 454,643 | 383,874 | 84 | 182,728 | 48 | 201,146 | 52 |
| 1998-99 | 494,409 | 403,494 | 82 | 177,828 | 44 | 225,666 | 56 |
| 1999-00 | 487,106 | 402,849 | 83 | 182,320 | 45 | 220,529 | 55 |
| 2000-01 | 512,107 | 422,968 | 83 | 189,695 | 45 | 233,274 | 55 |
| 2001-02 | 593,117 | 482,082 | 81 | 215,164 | 45 | 266,918 | 55 |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

² Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

³ The 1999/00 Total Legal Aid Plan Expenditures figures for the Northwest Territories include \$2,651,402 for Nunavut expenditures.

⁴ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 6a
Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Matter¹

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | | | | | Criminal Matters | | | | | Civil Matters | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
| | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,524 | 5,264 | 95 | 260 | 5 | 3,363 | 3,206 | 95 | 157 | 5 | 2,161 | 2,058 | 95 | 103 | 5 |
| 1998-99 | 5,674 | 5,537 | 98 | 137 | 2 | 3,489 | 3,378 | 97 | 111 | 3 | 2,185 | 2,159 | 99 | 26 | 1 |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 527 | 426 | 81 | 101 | 19 | 396 | 341 | 86 | 55 | 14 | 131 | 85 | 65 | 46 | 35 |
| 1998-99 | 509 | 441 | 87 | 68 | 13 | 380 | 333 | 88 | 47 | 12 | 129 | 108 | 84 | 21 | 16 |
| 1999-00 | 610 | 516 | 85 | 94 | 15 | 492 | 435 | 88 | 57 | 12 | 118 | 81 | 69 | 37 | 31 |
| 2000-01 | 655 | 543 | 83 | 112 | 17 | 525 | 452 | 86 | 73 | 14 | 130 | 91 | 70 | 39 | 30 |
| 2001-02 | 776 | 563 | 73 | 213 | 27 | 547 | 473 | 86 | 74 | 14 | 229 | 90 | 39 | 139 | 61 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,435 | 7,571 | 80 | 1,864 | 20 | 4,809 | 3,997 | 83 | 812 | 17 | 4,626 | 3,574 | 77 | 1,052 | 23 |
| 1998-99 | 10,241 | 8,183 | 80 | 2,058 | 20 | 5,291 | 4,395 | 83 | 896 | 17 | 4,950 | 3,788 | 77 | 1,162 | 23 |
| 1999-00 | 10,222 | 8,292 | 81 | 1,930 | 19 | 5,454 | 4,508 | 83 | 946 | 17 | 4,768 | 3,784 | 79 | 984 | 21 |
| 2000-01 | 10,120 | 8,351 | 83 | 1,769 | 17 | 5,491 | 4,634 | 84 | 857 | 16 | 4,629 | 3,717 | 80 | 912 | 20 |
| 2001-02 | 11,362 | 9,266 | 82 | 2,096 | 18 | 6,164 | 5,121 | 83 | 1,043 | 17 | 5,198 | 4,145 | 80 | 1,053 | 20 |
| New Brunswick² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,026 | 1,034 | 34 | 1,992 | 66 | 1,680 | . | . | 1,680 | 100 | 1,346 | 1,034 | 77 | 312 | 23 |
| 1998-99 | 3,277 | 1,029 | 31 | 2,248 | 69 | 1,936 | . | . | 1,936 | 100 | 1,341 | 1,029 | 77 | 312 | 23 |
| 1999-00 | 3,362 | 1,068 | 32 | 2,294 | 68 | 1,992 | . | . | 1,992 | 100 | 1,370 | 1,068 | 78 | 302 | 22 |
| 2000-01 | 3,502 | 1,299 | 37 | 2,203 | 63 | 1,884 | . | . | 1,884 | 100 | 1,618 | 1,299 | 80 | 319 | 20 |
| 2001-02 | 3,675 | 758 | 21 | 2,916 | 79 | 2,432 | 76 | 3 | 2,356 | 97 | 1,243 | 683 | 55 | 560 | 45 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 96,225 ^e | 55,039 ^e | 57 ^e | 41,186 | 43 | 35,382 ^e | 18,143 ^e | 51 ^e | 17,239 | 49 | 60,843 ^e | 36,896 ^e | 61 ^e | 23,947 | 39 |
| 1998-99 | 91,159 ^e | 54,906 ^e | 60 ^e | 36,253 | 40 | 32,749 ^e | 18,168 ^e | 55 ^e | 14,581 | 45 | 58,410 ^e | 36,738 ^e | 63 ^e | 21,672 | 37 |
| 1999-00 | 92,018 ^e | 54,611 ^e | 59 ^e | 37,407 | 41 | 32,326 ^e | 17,903 ^e | 55 ^e | 14,423 | 45 | 59,692 ^e | 36,708 ^e | 61 ^e | 22,984 | 39 |
| 2000-01 | 92,903 ^e | 55,831 ^e | 60 ^e | 37,072 | 40 | 33,179 ^e | 18,739 ^e | 56 ^e | 14,440 | 44 | 59,724 ^e | 37,092 ^e | 62 ^e | 22,632 | 38 |
| 2001-02 | 107,863 ^e | 60,692 ^e | 56 ^e | 47,171 | 44 | 40,949 ^e | 21,517 ^e | 53 ^e | 19,432 | 47 | 66,914 ^e | 39,175 ^e | 59 ^e | 27,739 | 41 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 148,290 | 33,092 | 22 | 115,198 | 78 | 78,875 | 2,534 | 3 | 76,341 | 97 | 69,415 | 30,558 | 44 | 38,857 | 56 |
| 1998-99 | 176,422 | 38,329 | 22 | 138,093 | 78 | 77,988 | 2,788 | 4 | 75,200 | 96 | 98,434 | 35,541 | 36 | 62,893 | 64 |
| 1999-00 | 173,555 | 36,963 | 21 | 136,592 | 79 | 82,881 | 2,700 | 3 | 80,181 | 97 | 90,674 | 34,263 | 38 | 56,411 | 62 |
| 2000-01 | 187,893 | 45,720 | 24 | 142,173 | 76 | 84,254 | 3,122 | 4 | 81,132 ^a | 96 | 103,639 | 42,598 | 41 | 61,041 | 59 |
| 2001-02 | 220,045 | 54,324 | 25 | 165,721 | 75 | 97,336 | 4,002 | 4 | 93,334 | 96 | 122,709 | 50,322 | 41 | 72,387 | 59 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 12,850 | 6,107 | 48 | 6,743 | 52 | 6,725 | 3,264 | 49 | 3,461 | 51 | 6,125 | 2,843 | 46 | 3,282 | 54 |
| 1998-99 | 12,541 | 6,155 | 49 | 6,386 | 51 | 5,558 | 2,073 | 37 | 3,485 | 63 | 6,983 | 4,082 | 58 | 2,901 | 42 |
| 1999-00 | 13,689 | 6,760 | 49 | 6,929 | 51 | 6,346 | 2,545 | 40 | 3,801 | 60 | 7,343 | 4,215 | 57 | 3,128 | 43 |
| 2000-01 | 14,188 | 6,734 | 47 | 7,454 | 53 | 8,961 | 4,650 | 52 | 4,311 | 48 | 5,227 | 2,084 | 40 | 3,143 | 60 |
| 2001-02 | 15,347 | 7,052 | 46 | 8,295 | 54 | 8,399 | 3,078 | 37 | 5,321 | 63 | 6,948 | 3,974 | 57 | 2,974 | 43 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 8,747 | 8,001 | 91 | 746 | 9 | 5,395 | 5,022 | 93 | 373 | 7 | 3,352 | 2,979 | 89 | 373 | 11 |
| 1998-99 | 9,230 | 8,447 | 92 | 783 | 8 | 5,788 | 5,342 ^e | 92 | 446 | 8 | 3,442 | 3,105 ^e | 90 | 337 | 10 |
| 1999-00 | 9,709 | 8,832 | 91 | 877 | 9 | 6,294 | 5,627 | 89 | 667 | 11 | 3,415 | 3,205 | 94 | 210 | 6 |
| 2000-01 | 9,816 | 9,126 | 93 | 690 | 7 | 6,497 | 5,915 | 91 | 582 | 9 | 3,319 | 3,211 | 97 | 108 | 3 |
| 2001-02 | 11,025 | 9,952 | 90 | 1,073 | 10 | 7,444 | 6,539 | 88 | 905 | 12 | 3,581 | 3,413 | 95 | 168 | 5 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 19,429 | 1,690 | 9 | 17,739 | 91 | 12,457 | 1,517 | 12 | 10,940 | 88 | 6,972 | 173 | 2 | 6,799 | 98 |
| 1998-99 | 19,857 | 1,832 | 9 | 18,025 | 91 | 12,926 | 1,652 | 13 | 11,274 | 87 | 6,931 | 180 | 3 | 6,751 | 97 |
| 1999-00 | 22,919 | 2,090 | 9 | 20,829 | 91 | 13,911 | 1,883 | 14 | 12,028 | 86 | 9,008 | 207 | 2 | 8,801 | 98 |
| 2000-01 | 23,863 | 2,580 | 11 | 21,283 | 89 | 15,510 | 2,374 | 15 | 13,136 | 85 | 8,353 | 206 | 2 | 8,147 | 98 |
| 2001-02 | 29,010 | 5,140 | 18 | 23,870 | 82 | 16,998 | 2,388 | 14 | 14,610 | 86 | 12,012 | 2,752 | 23 | 9,260 | 77 |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 76,751 | 24,002 | 31 | 52,749 | 69 | 31,611 | 7,973 | 25 | 23,638 | 75 | 45,140 | 16,029 | 36 | 29,111 | 64 |
| 1998-99 | 72,293 | 24,541 | 34 | 47,752 | 66 | 30,278 | 8,098 | 27 | 22,180 | 73 | 42,015 | 16,443 | 39 | 25,572 | 61 |
| 1999-00 | 74,712 | 25,670 | 34 | 49,042 | 66 | 31,434 | 8,509 | 27 | 22,925 | 73 | 43,278 | 17,161 | 40 | 26,117 | 60 |
| 2000-01 | 77,920 | 27,586 | 35 | 50,334 | 65 | 32,113 | 8,976 | 28 | 23,137 | 72 | 45,807 | 18,610 | 41 | 27,197 | 59 |
| 2001-02 | 79,861 | 28,524 | 36 | 51,337 | 64 | 33,024 | 9,583 | 29 | 23,441 | 71 | 46,837 | 18,941 | 40 | 27,896 | 60 |

Table 6a
Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Matter¹ – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | | | | | Criminal Matters | | | | | Civil Matters | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------------|----|-----------------|----|------------------|---------------|----|-----------------|----|---------------|---------------|----|-----------------|----|
| | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 680 | 421 | 62 | 259 | 38 | 484 | 300 | 62 | 184 | 38 | 196 | 121 | 62 | 75 | 38 |
| 1998-99 | 796 | 434 | 55 | 362 | 45 | 663 | 376 | 57 | 287 | 43 | 133 | 58 | 44 | 75 | 56 |
| 1999-00 | 941 | 484 | 51 | 457 | 49 | 718 | 347 | 48 | 371 | 52 | 223 | 137 | 61 | 86 | 39 |
| 2000-01 | 785 | 468 | 60 | 317 | 40 | 624 | 353 | 57 | 271 | 43 | 161 | 115 | 71 | 46 | 29 |
| 2001-02 | 860 | 622 | 72 | 238 | 28 | 603 | 459 | 76 | 144 | 24 | 257 | 163 | 63 | 94 | 37 |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 2,390 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1,551 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 839 | . | . | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 1,495 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 782 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 713 | . | . | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 1,112 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 472 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 640 | . | . | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 1,110 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 479 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 631 | . | . | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 1,093 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 399 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 694 | . | . | .. | .. |
| Nunavut³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 213 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 178 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 35 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 1,165 | 692 | 59 | 473 | 41 | 869 | 495 | 57 | 374 | 43 | 296 | 197 | 67 | 99 | 33 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 383,874 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 182,728 | . | . | . | . | 201,146 | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 403,494 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 177,828 | . | . | . | . | 225,666 | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 402,849 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 182,320 | . | . | . | . | 220,529 | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 422,968 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 189,695 | . | . | . | . | 233,273 | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 482,082 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 215,164 | . | . | . | . | 266,918 | . | . | . | . |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

² Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

³ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 6b
Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Criminal Matter¹

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Criminal | | | | | Criminal - Adult | | | | | Criminal - Youth | | | | | Provincial Offences | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----|-----------------|-----|---------------------|---------------------|----|-----------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------------|----|---------------------|--------------------|----|-----------------|-----|
| | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,363 | 3,206 | 95 | 157 | 5 | 2,871 | 2,715 | 95 | 156 | 5 | 492 | 491 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 3,489 | 3,378 | 97 | 111 | 3 | 2,981 | 2,880 | 97 | 101 | 3 | 508 | 498 | 98 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 396 | 341 | 86 | 55 | 14 | 343 | 293 | 85 | 50 | 15 | 53 | 48 | 91 | 5 | 9 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 380 | 333 | 88 | 47 | 12 | 327 | 292 | 89 | 35 | 11 | 53 | 41 | 77 | 12 | 23 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 492 | 435 | 88 | 57 | 12 | 427 | 379 | 89 | 48 | 11 | 65 | 56 | 86 | 9 | 14 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 525 | 452 | 86 | 73 | 14 | 455 | 390 | 86 | 65 | 14 | 70 | 62 | 89 | 8 | 11 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 547 | 473 | 86 | 74 | 14 | 488 | 417 | 85 | 71 | 15 | 59 | 56 | 95 | 3 | 5 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 4,809 | 3,997 | 83 | 812 | 17 | 3,870 | 3,135 | 81 | 735 | 19 | 939 | 862 | 92 | 77 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 5,291 | 4,395 | 83 | 896 | 17 | 4,269 | 3,489 | 82 | 780 | 18 | 1,022 | 906 | 89 | 116 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 5,454 | 4,508 | 83 | 946 | 17 | 4,402 | 3,607 | 82 | 795 | 18 | 1,052 | 901 | 86 | 151 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 5,491 | 4,634 | 84 | 857 | 16 | 4,457 | 3,752 | 84 | 705 | 16 | 1,034 | 882 | 85 | 152 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 6,164 | 5,121 | 83 | 1,043 | 17 | 5,002 | 4,136 | 83 | 866 | 17 | 1,162 | 985 | 85 | 177 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| New Brunswick | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,680 | .. | .. | 1,680 | 100 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 1,936 | .. | .. | 1,936 | 100 | .. | .. | .. | 1,771 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 135 | .. | 30 | 0 | 0 | 30 | .. |
| 1999-00 | 1,992 | .. | .. | 1,992 | 100 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 43 | 0 | 0 | 43 | .. |
| 2000-01 | 1,884 | .. | .. | 1,884 | 100 | 1,740 | .. | .. | 1,740 | .. | 110 | .. | .. | 110 | .. | 35 | 0 | 0 | 35 | .. |
| 2001-02 | 2,432 | 76 | 3 | 2,356 | 97 | 2,193 | 38 | 2 | 2,155 | 98 | 174 | 38 | 22 | 136 | 78 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 66 | 100 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 35,382 ^e | 18,143 ^e | 51 | 17,239 | 49 | 28,478 ^e | 14,215 ^e | 50 | 14,263 | 50 | 4,661 ^e | 3,033 ^e | 65 | 1,628 | 35 | 2,243 ^e | 895 ^e | 40 | 1,348 | 60 |
| 1998-99 | 32,749 ^e | 18,168 ^e | 55 | 14,581 | 45 | 25,699 ^e | 13,985 ^e | 54 | 11,714 | 46 | 4,655 ^e | 3,028 ^e | 65 | 1,627 | 35 | 2,395 ^e | 1,155 ^e | 48 | 1,240 | 52 |
| 1999-00 | 32,326 ^e | 17,903 ^e | 55 | 14,423 | 45 | 25,029 ^e | 13,723 ^e | 55 | 11,306 | 45 | 4,581 ^e | 2,999 ^e | 65 | 1,582 | 35 | 2,716 ^e | 1,181 ^e | 43 | 1,535 | 57 |
| 2000-01 | 33,179 ^e | 18,739 ^e | 56 | 14,440 | 44 | 26,060 ^e | 14,960 ^e | 57 | 11,100 | 43 | 4,688 ^e | 2,806 ^e | 60 | 1,882 | 40 | 2,431 ^e | 973 ^e | 40 | 1,458 | 60 |
| 2001-02 | 40,949 ^e | 21,517 ^e | 53 | 19,432 | 47 | 32,427 ^e | 17,014 ^e | 52 | 15,413 | 48 | 5,942 ^e | 3,667 ^e | 62 | 2,275 | 38 | 2,580 ^e | 836 ^e | 32 | 1,744 | 68 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 78,875 | 2,534 | 3 | 76,341 | 97 | 73,325 | 1,986 | 3 | 71,339 | 97 | 8,851 | 548 | 6 | 8,303 | 94 | -3,301 | 0 | 0 | -3,301 | 100 |
| 1998-99 | 77,988 | 2,788 | 4 | 75,200 | 96 | 67,807 | 2,185 | 3 | 65,622 | 97 | 9,447 | 603 | 6 | 8,844 | 94 | 734 | 0 | 0 | 734 | 100 |
| 1999-00 | 82,881 | 2,700 | 3 | 80,181 | 97 | 72,912 | 2,106 | 3 | 70,806 | 97 | 9,074 | 594 | 7 | 8,480 | 93 | 895 | 0 | 0 | 895 | 100 |
| 2000-01 | 84,254 | 3,122 | 4 | 81,132 | 96 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 900 | 0 | 0 | 900 | 100 |
| 2001-02 | 97,336 | 4,002 | 4 | 93,334 | 96 | 79,714 | 3,002 | 4 | 76,712 | 96 | 17,623 | 1,001 | 6 | 16,622 | 94 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 6,725 | 3,264 | 49 | 3,461 | 51 | 5,189 | 2,247 | 43 | 2,942 | 57 | 1,516 | 1,010 | 67 | 506 | 33 | 20 | 7 | 35 | 13 | 65 |
| 1998-99 | 5,558 | 2,073 | 37 | 3,485 | 63 | 4,454 | 1,506 | 34 | 2,948 | 66 | 1,088 | 565 | 52 | 523 | 48 | 16 | 2 | 13 | 14 | 88 |
| 1999-00 | 6,346 | 2,545 | 40 | 3,801 | 60 | 5,235 | 1,930 | 37 | 3,305 | 63 | 1,085 | 594 | 55 | 491 | 45 | 26 | 21 | 81 | 5 | 19 |
| 2000-01 | 8,961 | 4,650 | 52 | 4,311 | 48 | 7,069 | 3,290 | 47 | 3,779 | 53 | 1,869 | 1,344 | 72 | 525 | 28 | 23 | 16 | 70 | 7 | 30 |
| 2001-02 | 8,399 | 3,078 | 37 | 5,321 | 63 | 6,798 | 2,151 | 32 | 4,647 | 68 | 1,574 | 909 | 58 | 665 | 42 | 27 | 18 | 67 | 9 | 33 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,395 | 5,022 | 93 | 373 | 7 | .. | 4,008 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1,011 | .. | .. | .. | 5 | 3 | 60 | 2 | 40 |
| 1998-99 | 5,788 | 5,342 | 92 | 446 | 8 | .. | 4,266 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1,074 | .. | .. | .. | 5 | 2 | 40 | 3 | 60 |
| 1999-00 | 6,294 | 5,627 | 89 | 667 | 11 | 4,859 | 4,279 | 88 | 580 | 12 | 1,430 | 1,345 | 94 | 85 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 60 | 2 | 40 |
| 2000-01 | 6,497 | 5,915 | 91 | 582 | 9 | 4,963 | 4,490 | 90 | 473 | 10 | 1,529 | 1,423 | 93 | 106 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 40 | 3 | 60 |
| 2001-02 | 7,444 | 6,539 | 88 | 905 | 12 | 5,757 | 4,995 | 87 | 762 | 13 | 1,679 | 1,539 | 92 | 140 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 63 | 3 | 38 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 12,457 | 1,517 | 12 | 10,940 | 88 | 9,182 | 209 | 2 | 8,973 | 98 | 3,242 | 1,308 | 40 | 1,934 | 60 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 100 |
| 1998-99 | 12,926 | 1,652 | 13 | 11,274 | 87 | 9,414 | 215 | 2 | 9,199 | 98 | 3,448 | 1,437 | 42 | 2,011 | 58 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 100 |
| 1999-00 | 13,911 | 1,883 | 14 | 12,028 | 86 | 10,237 | 380 | 4 | 9,857 | 96 | 3,607 | 1,503 | 42 | 2,104 | 58 | 67 | 0 | 0 | 67 | 100 |
| 2000-01 | 15,510 | 2,374 | 15 | 13,136 | 85 | 11,604 | 584 | 5 | 11,020 | 95 | 3,814 | 1,790 | 47 | 2,024 | 53 | 92 | 0 | 0 | 92 | 100 |
| 2001-02 | 16,998 | 2,388 | 14 | 14,610 | 86 | 12,878 | 505 | 4 | 12,373 | 96 | 4,041 | 1,883 | 47 | 2,158 | 53 | 79 | 0 | 0 | 79 | 100 |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 31,611 | 7,973 | 25 | 23,638 | 75 | 25,483 | 5,348 | 21 | 20,135 | 79 | 5,866 | 2,577 | 44 | 3,289 | 56 | 262 | 48 | 18 | 214 | 82 |
| 1998-99 | 30,278 | 8,098 | 27 | 22,180 | 73 | 24,484 | 5,518 | 23 | 18,966 | 77 | 5,571 | 2,532 | 45 | 3,039 | 55 | 223 | 48 | 22 | 175 | 78 |
| 1999-00 | 31,434 | 8,509 | 27 | 22,925 | 73 | 25,548 | 5,724 | 22 | 19,824 | 78 | 5,609 | 2,735 | 49 | 2,874 | 51 | 277 | 50 | 18 | 227 | 82 |
| 2000-01 | 32,113 | 8,976 | 28 | 23,137 | 72 | 26,647 | 6,116 | 23 | 20,531 | 77 | 4,981 | 2,536 | 51 | 2,445 | 49 | 485 | 324 | 67 | 161 | 33 |
| 2001-02 | 33,024 | 9,583 | 29 | 23,441 | 71 | 27,405 | 6,490 | 24 | 20,915 | 76 | 4,932 | 2,592 | 53 | 2,340 | 47 | 687 | 501 | 73 | 186 | 27 |

Table 6b
Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Criminal Matter¹ – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Criminal | | | | | Criminal - Adult | | | | | Criminal - Youth | | | | | Provincial Offences | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------|--------|------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------|--------|------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------------|--------|------------------|--------|--------------------|
| | TOTAL | | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | TOTAL | | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | TOTAL | | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | TOTAL | | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 484 | 300 | 62 | 184 | 38 | 374 | 217 | 58 | 157 | 42 | 109 | 82 | 75 | 27 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 663 | 376 | 57 | 287 | 43 | 475 | 231 | 49 | 244 | 51 | 188 | 145 | 77 | 43 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 718 | 347 | 48 | 371 | 52 | 573 | 246 | 43 | 327 | 57 | 145 | 101 | 69 | 45 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 624 | 353 | 57 | 271 | 43 | 578 | 319 | 55 | 259 | 45 | 46 | 34 | 74 | 12 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 603 | 459 | 76 | 144 | 24 | 504 | 366 | 73 | 138 | 27 | 99 | 93 | 94 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,551 | . | . | . | . | 1,407 | . | . | . | . | 144 | . | . | . | . | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 782 | . | . | . | . | 772 | . | . | . | . | 10 | . | . | . | . | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 472 | . | . | . | . | 452 | . | . | . | . | 19 | . | . | . | . | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 479 | . | . | . | . | 462 | . | . | . | . | 17 | . | . | . | . | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 399 | . | . | . | . | 391 | . | . | . | . | 9 | . | . | . | . | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nunavut² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2000-01 | 178 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 175 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 3 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 869 | 495 | 57 | 374 | 43 | 867 | 495 | 57 | 372 | 43 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 182,728 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 177,828 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 182,320 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 189,695 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 215,164 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

² Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 6c
Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Civil Matter¹

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Civil | | | | | Civil - Family | | | | | Civil - Other | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----|-----------------|----|---------------------|---------------------|----|-----------------|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 2,161 | 2,058 | 95 | 103 | 5 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 2,185 | 2,159 | 99 | 26 | 1 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 131 | 85 | 65 | 46 | 35 | 131 | 85 | 65 | 46 | 35 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 129 | 108 | 84 | 21 | 16 | 129 | 108 | 84 | 21 | 16 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 118 | 81 | 69 | 37 | 31 | 118 | 81 | 69 | 37 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 130 | 91 | 70 | 39 | 30 | 130 | 91 | 70 | 39 | 30 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 229 | 90 | 39 | 139 | 61 | 229 | 90 | 39 | 139 | 61 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 4,626 | 3,574 | 77 | 1,052 | 23 | 4,626 | 3,574 | 77 | 1,052 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 4,950 | 3,788 | 77 | 1,162 | 23 | 4,950 | 3,788 | 77 | 1,162 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 4,768 | 3,784 | 79 | 984 | 21 | 4,768 | 3,784 | 79 | 984 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 4,629 | 3,717 | 80 | 912 | 20 | 4,629 | 3,717 | 80 | 912 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 5,198 | 4,145 | 80 | 1,053 | 20 | 5,198 | 4,145 | 80 | 1,053 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| New Brunswick² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,346 | 1,034 | 77 | 312 | 23 | 1,346 | 1,034 | 77 | 312 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 1,341 | 1,029 | 77 | 312 | 23 | 702 | 390 | 56 | 312 | 44 | 639 | 639 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 1,370 | 1,067 | 78 | 303 | 22 | 665 | 362 | 54 | 303 | 46 | 705 | 705 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 1,618 | 1,299 | 80 | 319 | 20 | 580 | 425 | 73 | 155 | 27 | 1,038 | 874 | 84 | 164 | 16 |
| 2001-02 | 1,243 | 683 | 55 | 560 | 45 | 968 | 683 | 71 | 286 | 29 | 275 | 0 | 0 | 275 | 100 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 60,843 ^a | 36,896 ^a | 61 | 23,947 | 39 | 37,190 ^a | 22,695 ^a | 61 | 14,495 | 39 | 23,653 ^a | 14,201 ^a | 60 | 9,452 | 40 |
| 1998-99 | 58,410 ^a | 36,738 ^a | 63 | 21,672 | 37 | 36,765 ^a | 23,261 ^a | 63 | 13,504 | 37 | 21,645 ^a | 13,477 ^a | 62 | 8,168 | 38 |
| 1999-00 | 59,692 ^a | 36,708 ^a | 61 | 22,984 | 39 | 38,470 ^a | 24,058 ^a | 63 | 14,412 | 37 | 21,222 ^a | 12,650 ^a | 60 | 8,572 | 40 |
| 2000-01 | 59,724 ^a | 37,092 ^a | 62 | 22,632 | 38 | 38,233 ^a | 24,011 ^a | 63 | 14,222 | 37 | 21,491 ^a | 13,081 ^a | 61 | 8,410 | 39 |
| 2001-02 | 66,914 | 39,175 | 59 | 27,739 | 41 | 45,172 | 26,582 | 59 | 18,590 | 41 | 21,742 | 12,593 | 58 | 9,149 | 42 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 69,415 | 30,558 | 44 | 38,857 | 56 | 23,349 | 917 | 4 | 22,432 | 96 | 46,066 | 29,641 | 64 | 16,425 | 36 |
| 1998-99 | 98,434 | 35,541 | 36 | 62,893 | 64 | 32,845 | 1,066 | 3 | 31,779 | 97 | 65,589 | 34,475 | 53 | 31,114 | 47 |
| 1999-00 | 90,674 | 34,263 | 38 | 56,411 | 62 | 35,179 | 1,028 | 3 | 34,151 | 97 | 55,495 | 33,235 | 60 | 22,260 | 40 |
| 2000-01 | 103,639 | 42,598 | 41 | 61,041 | 59 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 122,709 | 50,322 | 41 | 72,387 | 59 | 48,877 | .. | .. | 48,877 | 100 | 23,510 | .. | .. | 23,510 | 100 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 6,125 | 2,843 | 46 | 3,282 | 54 | 6,125 | 2,843 | 46 | 3,282 | 54 | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 6,983 | 4,082 | 58 | 2,901 | 42 | 6,983 | 4,082 | 58 | 2,901 | 42 | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 7,343 | 4,215 | 57 | 3,128 | 43 | 7,343 | 4,215 | 57 | 3,128 | 43 | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 5,227 | 2,084 | 40 | 3,143 | 60 | 5,227 | 2,084 | 40 | 3,143 | 60 | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 6,948 | 3,974 | 57 | 2,974 | 43 | 6,948 | 3,974 | 57 | 2,974 | 43 | . | . | . | . | . |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,352 | 2,979 | 89 | 373 | 11 | 3,346 | 2,973 | 89 | 373 | 11 | 6 | 6 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 3,442 | 3,105 | 90 | 337 | 10 | 3,435 | 3,098 | 90 | 337 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 3,415 | 3,205 | 94 | 210 | 6 | 3,409 | 3,199 | 94 | 210 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 3,319 | 3,211 | 97 | 108 | 3 | 3,311 | 3,203 | 97 | 108 | 3 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 3,581 | 3,413 | 95 | 168 | 5 | 3,573 | 3,405 | 95 | 168 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 6,972 | 173 | 2 | 6,799 | 98 | 4,599 | 151 | 3 | 4,448 | 97 | 2,373 | 22 | 1 | 2,351 | 99 |
| 1998-99 | 6,931 | 180 | 3 | 6,751 | 97 | 4,510 | 116 | 3 | 4,394 | 97 | 2,421 | 64 | 3 | 2,357 | 97 |
| 1999-00 | 9,008 | 207 | 2 | 8,801 | 98 | 5,773 | 174 | 3 | 5,599 | 97 | 3,235 | 33 | 1 | 3,202 | 99 |
| 2000-01 | 8,353 | 206 | 2 | 8,147 | 98 | 6,120 | 173 | 3 | 5,947 | 97 | 2,233 | 33 | 1 | 2,200 | 99 |
| 2001-02 | 12,012 | 2,752 | 23 | 9,260 | 77 | 7,084 | 0 | 0 | 7,084 | 100 | 4,928 | 2,752 | 56 | 2,176 | 44 |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 45,140 | 16,029 | 36 | 29,111 | 64 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 42,015 | 16,443 | 39 | 25,572 | 61 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 43,278 | 17,161 | 40 | 26,117 | 60 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 45,807 | 18,610 | 41 | 27,197 | 59 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 46,837 | 18,941 | 40 | 27,896 | 60 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 196 | 121 | 62 | 75 | 38 | 185 | 110 | 59 | 75 | 41 | 11 | 11 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 133 | 58 | 44 | 75 | 56 | 123 | 53 | 43 | 70 | 57 | 11 | 6 | 55 | 5 | 45 |
| 1999-00 | 223 | 137 | 62 | 86 | 38 | 210 | 129 | 62 | 81 | 38 | 13 | 8 | 62 | 5 | 38 |
| 2000-01 | 161 | 115 | 71 | 46 | 29 | 150 | 104 | 69 | 46 | 31 | 11 | 11 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 257 | 163 | 63 | 94 | 37 | 243 | 151 | 62 | 92 | 38 | 14 | 12 | 86 | 2 | 14 |

Table 6c
Legal Aid Plan Direct Legal Service Expenditures, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Civil Matter¹ – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Civil | | | | | Civil - Family | | | | | Civil - Other | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|---------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | |
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | \$'000 | % | \$'000 | % |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 839 | . | . | . | . | 776 | . | . | . | . | 63 | . | . | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 713 | . | . | . | . | 654 | . | . | . | . | 59 | . | . | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 640 | . | . | . | . | 620 | . | . | . | . | 20 | . | . | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 631 | . | . | . | . | 594 | . | . | . | . | 38 | . | . | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 694 | . | . | . | . | 672 | . | . | . | . | 22 | . | . | .. | .. |
| Nunavut³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 35 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 34 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | . | . | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 296 | 197 | 67 | 99 | 33 | 293 | 197 | 67 | 96 | 33 | 3 | . | . | 3 | 100 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 201,146 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 225,666 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 220,529 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 233,273 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 266,918 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

² Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

³ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 7
Total Legal Aid Applications by Type of Matter^{1,2}

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Applications ¹ | | Criminal Matters | | | Civil Matters | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|----------|------------|
| | TOTAL | % Change | Total | % Change | % of total | Total | % change | % of total |
| | # | % | # | % | % | # | % | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 15,648 | -14 | 9,069 | -11 | 58 | 6,579 | -17 | 42 |
| 1998-99 | 14,553 ^e | -7 | 8,435 ^e | -7 | 58 | 6,118 ^e | -7 | 42 |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 20,684 | -5 | 11,499 | -1 | 56 | 9,185 | -8 | 44 |
| 1998-99 | 19,734 | -5 | 11,449 | -0 | 58 | 8,285 | -10 | 42 |
| 1999-00 | 24,003 | 22 | 15,653 | 37 | 65 | 8,350 | 1 | 35 |
| 2000-01 | 24,087 | 0 | 15,739 | 1 | 65 | 8,348 | -0 | 35 |
| 2001-02 | 25,946 | 8 | 18,027 | 15 | 69 | 7,919 | -5 | 31 |
| New Brunswick³ | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,454 | 116 | 2,436 | 4 | 45 | 3,018 | 1,540 | 55 |
| 1998-99 | 5,055 | -7 | 1,969 | -19 | 39 | 3,086 | 2 | 61 |
| 1999-00 | 5,186 | 3 | 2,026 | 3 | 39 | 3,160 | 2 | 61 |
| 2000-01 | 5,278 | 2 | 1,883 | -7 | 36 | 3,395 | 7 | 64 |
| 2001-02 | 2,468 | -53 | 2,118 | 12 | 86 | 350 | -90 | 14 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 261,269 | -8 | 96,917 | -6 | 37 | 164,352 | -10 | 63 |
| 1998-99 | 258,763 | -1 | 95,209 | -2 | 37 | 163,554 | -0 | 63 |
| 1999-00 | 257,673 | -0 | 95,625 | 0 | 37 | 162,048 | -1 | 63 |
| 2000-01 | 253,326 | -2 | 96,363 | 1 | 38 | 156,963 | -3 | 62 |
| 2001-02 | 264,270 | 4 | 109,993 | 14 | 42 | 154,277 | -2 | 58 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 311,502 | 1 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 347,522 | 12 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 350,658 | 1 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 365,077 | 4 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 358,376 | -2 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 22,308 | -7 | 11,429 | -9 | 51 | 10,879 | -4 | 49 |
| 1998-99 | 22,155 | -1 | 11,572 | 1 | 52 | 10,583 | -3 | 48 |
| 1999-00 | 22,042 | -1 | 11,838 | 2 | 54 | 10,204 | -4 | 46 |
| 2000-01 | 21,705 | -2 | 11,451 | -3 | 53 | 10,254 | 0 | 47 |
| 2001-02 | 21,509 | -1 | 11,449 | -0 | 53 | 10,060 | -2 | 47 |
| Saskatchewan⁴ | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 23,618 | 3 | 17,662 | 7 | 75 | 5,956 | -8 | 25 |
| 1998-99 | 23,981 | 2 | 17,985 | 2 | 75 | 5,996 | 1 | 25 |
| 1999-00 | 24,469 | 2 | 17,858 | -1 | 73 | 6,611 | 10 | 27 |
| 2000-01 | 23,530 | -4 | 17,513 | -2 | 74 | 6,017 | -9 | 26 |
| 2001-02 | 22,213 | -6 | 16,657 | -5 | 75 | 5,556 | -8 | 25 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 35,713 | 0 | 24,802 | -1 | 69 | 10,911 | 3 | 31 |
| 1998-99 | 39,409 | 10 | 27,370 | 10 | 69 | 12,039 | 10 | 31 |
| 1999-00 | 42,365 | 8 | 29,019 | 6 | 68 | 13,346 | 11 | 32 |
| 2000-01 | 45,386 | 7 | 30,594 | 5 | 67 | 14,792 | 11 | 33 |
| 2001-02 | 48,185 | 6 | 33,054 | 8 | 69 | 15,131 | 2 | 31 |

Table 7
Total Legal Aid Applications by Type of Matter^{1,2} – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Applications ¹ | | Criminal Matters | | | Civil Matters | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------|------------|
| | TOTAL | % Change | Total | % Change | % of total | Total | % change | % of total |
| | # | % | # | % | % | # | % | % |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 102,336 | -1 | 41,697 | -7 | 41 | 60,639 | 4 | 59 |
| 1998-99 | 99,331 | -3 | 39,523 | -5 | 40 | 59,808 | -1 | 60 |
| 1999-00 | 98,535 | -1 | 38,409 | -3 | 39 | 60,126 | 1 | 61 |
| 2000-01 | 96,880 | -2 | 35,713 | -7 | 37 | 61,167 | 2 | 63 |
| 2001-02 | 92,232 | -5 | 33,662 | -6 | 36 | 58,570 | -4 | 64 |
| Yukon Territory⁵ | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,176 | -20 | 739 | -35 | 63 | 437 | 28 | 37 |
| 1998-99 | 1,186 | 1 | 743 | 1 | 63 | 443 | 1 | 37 |
| 1999-00 | 1,015 | -14 | 774 | 4 | 76 | 241 | -46 | 24 |
| 2000-01 | 1,291 | 27 | 918 | 19 | 71 | 373 | 55 | 29 |
| 2001-02 | 1,384 | 7 | 974 | 6 | 70 | 410 | 10 | 30 |
| Northwest Territories⁶ | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 2,196 | -24 | 1,167 | -41 | 53 | 1,029 | 12 | 47 |
| 1998-99 | 1,752 | -20 | 802 | -31 | 46 | 950 | -8 | 54 |
| 1999-00 | 1,707 | -3 | 862 | 7 | 50 | 845 | -11 | 50 |
| 2000-01 | 1,273 | -25 | 547 | -37 | 43 | 726 | -14 | 57 |
| 2001-02 | 1,147 | -10 | 537 | -2 | 47 | 610 | -16 | 53 |
| Nunavut⁷ | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 785 | .. | 439 | .. | 56 | 346 | .. | 44 |
| 2001-02 | 831 | 6 | 482 | 10 | 58 | 349 | 1 | 42 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 801,904 | -3 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 833,441 | 4 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 827,653 | -1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 838,618 | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 838,561 | 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ The sum of approved and refused applications may not equal the total applications count for two reasons: (i) a decision to accept or reject an application may not occur in the same time period the application is made, although the number of applications carried into the next fiscal year is comparatively small. (ii) the approved application counts refer to full service applications only, whereas the total applications count is the sum of applications for service, including full and summary service, and applications refused.

² For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

³ Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick.

Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

⁴ The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.

⁵ Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.

⁶ Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.

⁷ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 7a
Total Legal Aid Applications by Type of Criminal and Civil Matter^{1,2}

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Applications ¹ | Criminal Matters | | | | | | | Civil Matters | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------------|--------------------|---------|-----|--------|----|-------|
| | | TOTAL | | Adult | | Youth | | Provincial | | TOTAL | | Family | | Other |
| | | # | # | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 15,648 | 9,069 | 6,740 | 74 | 2,215 | 24 | 114 | 1 | 6,579 | 4,975 | 76 | 1,604 | 24 | |
| 1998-99 | 14,553^e | 8,435 ^e | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 6,118 ^e | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 20,684 | 11,499 | 9,015 | 78 | 2,363 | 21 | 121 | 1 | 9,185 | 8,385 | 91 | 800 | 9 | |
| 1998-99 | 19,734 | 11,449 | 9,163 | 80 | 2,173 | 19 | 113 | 1 | 8,285 | 7,708 | 93 | 577 | 7 | |
| 1999-00 | 24,003 | 15,653 | 12,712 | 81 | 2,813 | 18 | 128 | 1 | 8,350 | 7,663 | 92 | 687 | 8 | |
| 2000-01 | 24,087 | 15,739 | 12,843 | 82 | 2,791 | 18 | 105 | 1 | 8,348 | 7,676 | 92 | 672 | 8 | |
| 2001-02 | 25,946 | 18,027 | 14,802 | 82 | 3,105 | 17 | 120 | 1 | 7,919 | 7,423 | 94 | 496 | 6 | |
| New Brunswick³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,454 | 2,436 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 3,018 | 3,018 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1998-99 | 5,055 | 1,969 | 1,674 | 85 | 251 | 13 | 44 | 2 | 3,086 | 2,819 | 91 | 267 | 9 | |
| 1999-00 | 5,186 | 2,026 | 1,723 | 85 | 237 | 12 | 66 | 3 | 3,160 | 3,160 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2000-01 | 5,278 | 1,883 | 1,584 | 84 | 209 | 11 | 90 | 5 | 3,395 | 3,170 | 93 | 225 | 7 | |
| 2001-02 | 2,468 | 2,118 | 1,759 | 83 | 267 | 13 | 92 | 4 | 350 | 125 | 36 | 225 | 64 | |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 261,269 | 96,917 | 75,319 | 78 | 13,068 | 13 | 8,530 | 9 | 164,352 | 96,531 | 59 | 67,821 | 41 | |
| 1998-99 | 258,763 | 95,209 | 73,697 | 77 | 12,623 | 13 | 8,889 | 9 | 163,554 | 97,881 | 60 | 65,673 | 40 | |
| 1999-00 | 257,673 | 95,625 | 74,542 | 78 | 12,434 | 13 | 8,649 | 9 | 162,048 | 100,423 | 62 | 61,625 | 38 | |
| 2000-01 | 253,326 | 96,363 | 76,605 | 79 | 11,974 | 12 | 7,784 | 8 | 156,963 | 96,594 | 62 | 60,369 | 38 | |
| 2001-02 | 264,270 | 109,993 | 89,331 | 81 | 13,315 | 12 | 7,347 | 7 | 154,277 | 94,600 | 61 | 59,677 | 39 | |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 311,502 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 1998-99 | 347,522 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 1999-00 | 350,658 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 2000-01 | 365,077 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 2001-02 | 358,376 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 22,308 | 11,429 | 9,220 | 81 | 2,209 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 10,879 | 10,879 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1998-99 | 22,155 | 11,572 | 9,366 | 81 | 2,206 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 10,583 | 10,583 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1999-00 | 22,042 | 11,838 | 9,742 | 82 | 2,096 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 10,204 | 10,204 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2000-01 | 21,705 | 11,451 | 9,581 | 84 | 1,870 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 10,254 | 10,254 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2001-02 | 21,509 | 11,449 | 9,658 | 84 | 1,791 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 10,060 | 10,060 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| Saskatchewan⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 23,618 | 17,662 | 12,731 | 72 | 4,907 | 28 | 24 | 0 | 5,956 | 5,942 | 100 | 14 | 0 | |
| 1998-99 | 23,981 | 17,985 | 13,567 | 75 | 4,382 | 24 | 36 | 0 | 5,996 | 5,980 | 100 | 16 | 0 | |
| 1999-00 | 24,469 | 17,858 | 14,784 | 83 | 3,060 | 17 | 14 | 0 | 6,611 | 6,597 | 100 | 14 | 0 | |
| 2000-01 | 23,530 | 17,513 | 13,764 | 79 | 3,727 | 21 | 22 | 0 | 6,017 | 6,006 | 100 | 11 | 0 | |
| 2001-02 | 22,213 | 16,657 | 12,591 | 76 | 4,046 | 24 | 20 | 0 | 5,556 | 5,549 | 100 | 7 | 0 | |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 35,713 | 24,802 | 17,861 | 72 | 6,689 | 27 | 252 | 1 | 10,911 | 6,579 | 60 | 4,332 | 40 | |
| 1998-99 | 39,409 | 27,370 | 20,367 | 74 | 6,816 | 25 | 187 | 1 | 12,039 | 10,936 | 91 | 1,103 | 9 | |
| 1999-00 | 42,365 | 29,019 | 22,083 | 76 | 6,782 | 23 | 154 | 1 | 13,346 | 12,324 | 92 | 1,022 | 8 | |
| 2000-01 | 45,386 | 30,594 | 23,698 | 77 | 6,687 | 22 | 209 | 1 | 14,792 | 13,811 | 93 | 981 | 7 | |
| 2001-02 | 48,185 | 33,054 | 25,712 | 78 | 7,123 | 22 | 219 | 1 | 15,131 | 14,019 | 93 | 1,112 | 7 | |

Table 7a
Total Legal Aid Applications by Type of Criminal and Civil Matter^{1,2} – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Applications ¹ | Criminal Matters | | | | | | Civil Matters | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|-------|---|
| | | TOTAL | | Adult | | Youth | | Provincial | | TOTAL | | Family | | Other | |
| | | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 102,336 | 41,697 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 60,639 | 26,721 | 44 | 33,918 | 56 | | |
| 1998-99 | 99,331 | 39,523 | 32,029 | 81 | 6,654 | 17 | 840 | 2 | 59,808 | 24,556 | 41 | 35,252 | 59 | | |
| 1999-00 | 98,535 | 38,409 | 31,379 | 82 | 6,101 | 16 | 929 | 2 | 60,126 | 24,386 | 41 | 35,740 | 59 | | |
| 2000-01 | 96,880 | 35,713 | 29,368 | 82 | 5,387 | 15 | 958 | 3 | 61,167 | 25,217 | 41 | 35,950 | 59 | | |
| 2001-02 | 92,232 | 33,662 | 27,555 | 82 | 4,988 | 15 | 1,119 | 3 | 58,570 | 23,168 | 40 | 35,402 | 60 | | |
| Yukon Territory⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,176 | 739 | 559 | 76 | 179 | 24 | 1 | 0 | 437 | 392 | 90 | 45 | 10 | | |
| 1998-99 | 1,186 | 743 | 545 | 73 | 198 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 443 | 387 | 87 | 56 | 13 | | |
| 1999-00 | 1,015 | 774 | 589 | 76 | 185 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 241 | 222 | 92 | 19 | 8 | | |
| 2000-01 | 1,291 | 918 | 729 | 79 | 189 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 373 | 329 | 88 | 44 | 12 | | |
| 2001-02 | 1,384 | 974 | 808 | 83 | 166 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 410 | 379 | 92 | 31 | 8 | | |
| Northwest Territories⁶ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 2,196 | 1,167 | 997 | 85 | 142 | 12 | 28 | 2 | 1,029 | 924 | 90 | 105 | 10 | | |
| 1998-99 | 1,752 | 802 | 731 | 91 | 56 | 7 | 15 | 2 | 950 | 888 | 93 | 62 | 7 | | |
| 1999-00 | 1,707 | 862 | 782 | 91 | 62 | 7 | 18 | 2 | 845 | 803 | 95 | 42 | 5 | | |
| 2000-01 | 1,273 | 547 | 491 | 90 | 44 | 8 | 12 | 2 | 726 | 680 | 94 | 46 | 6 | | |
| 2001-02 | 1,147 | 537 | 453 | 84 | 54 | 10 | 30 | 6 | 610 | 569 | 93 | 41 | 7 | | |
| Nunavut⁷ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | |
| 1999-00 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | |
| 2000-01 | 785 | 439 | 416 | 95 | 23 | 5 | ... | ... | 346 | 321 | 93 | 25 | 7 | | |
| 2001-02 | 831 | 482 | 440 | 91 | 42 | 9 | ... | ... | 349 | 314 | 90 | 35 | 10 | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 801,904 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | | |
| 1998-99 | 833,441 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | | |
| 1999-00 | 827,653 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | | |
| 2000-01 | 838,618 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | | |
| 2001-02 | 838,561 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | | |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ The sum of approved and refused applications may not equal the total applications count for two reasons: (i) a decision to accept or reject an application may not occur in the same time period the application is made, although the number of applications carried into the next fiscal year is comparatively small. (ii) the approved application counts refer to full service applications only, whereas the total applications count is the sum of applications for service, including full and summary service, and applications refused.

² For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

³ Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

⁴ The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.

⁵ Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.

⁶ Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the Data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.

⁷ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 8
Approved Legal Aid Applications by Type of Matter^{1,2}

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Approved Applications ³ | | | Criminal Matters | | | | Civil Matters | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|--|------------------|----------|------------|--|---------------|----------|------------|--|
| | TOTAL | % Change | Rate per 1,000 Population ⁴ | Total Criminal | % Change | % of-total | Rate per 1,000 Population ⁴ | Total Civil | % Change | % of total | Rate per 1,000 Population ⁴ |
| | # | % | | # | % | % | | # | % | % | |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,838 | -10 | 18 | 7,173 | -8 | 73 | 13 | 2,665 | -13 | 27 | 5 |
| 1998-99 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,274 | 5 | 9 | 1,193 | 5 | 94 | 9 | 81 | 7 | 6 | 1 |
| 1998-99 | 1,098 | -14 | 8 | 1,019 | -15 | 93 | 7 | 79 | -2 | 7 | 1 |
| 1999-00 | 1,209 | 10 | 9 | 1,133 | 11 | 94 | 8 | 76 | -4 | 6 | 1 |
| 2000-01 | 1,185 | -2 | 9 | 1,083 | -4 | 91 | 8 | 102 | 34 | 9 | 1 |
| 2001-02 | 1,385 | 17 | 10 | 1,132 | 5 | 82 | 8 | 253 | 148 | 18 | 2 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 15,744 | -5 | 17 | 9,718 | -0 | 62 | 10 | 6,026 | -11 | 38 | 6 |
| 1998-99 | 14,575 | -7 | 16 | 8,996 | -7 | 62 | 10 | 5,579 | -7 | 38 | 6 |
| 1999-00 | 15,481 | 6 | 16 | 9,745 | 8 | 63 | 10 | 5,736 | 3 | 37 | 6 |
| 2000-01 | 15,150 | -2 | 16 | 9,551 | -2 | 63 | 10 | 5,599 | -2 | 37 | 6 |
| 2001-02 | 14,759 | -3 | 16 | 9,445 | -1 | 64 | 10 | 5,314 | -5 | 36 | 6 |
| New Brunswick⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,932 | 141 | 5 | 1,400 | -6 | 36 | 2 | 2,532 | 1,683 | 64 | 3 |
| 1998-99 | 3,965 | 1 | 5 | 1,278 | -9 | 32 | 2 | 2,687 | 6 | 68 | 4 |
| 1999-00 | 4,637 | 17 | 6 | 1,285 | 1 | 28 | 2 | 3,352 | 25 | 72 | 4 |
| 2000-01 | 3,935 | -15 | 5 | 1,226 | -5 | 31 | 2 | 2,709 | -19 | 69 | 4 |
| 2001-02 | 1,673 | -57 | 2 | 1,399 | 14 | 84 | 2 | 274 | -90 | 16 | 0 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 214,254 | -11 | 29 | 77,071 | -10 | 36 | 11 ^r | 137,183 | -11 | 64 | 19 ^r |
| 1998-99 | 216,790 | 1 | 30 | 78,084 | 1 | 36 | 11 | 138,706 | 1 | 64 | 19 |
| 1999-00 | 215,991 | -0 | 29 | 77,525 | -1 | 36 | 11 | 138,466 | -0 | 64 | 19 |
| 2000-01 | 212,192 | -2 | 29 | 78,951 | 2 | 37 | 11 | 133,241 | -4 | 63 | 18 |
| 2001-02 | 217,574 | 3 | 29 | 87,484 | 11 | 40 | 12 | 130,090 | -2 | 60 | 18 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 115,620 | 3 | 10 | 54,890 | 7 | 47 | 5 | 60,730 | 0 | 53 | 5 |
| 1998-99 | 131,512 | 14 | 12 | 61,250 | 12 | 47 | 5 | 70,262 | 16 | 53 | 6 |
| 1999-00 | 140,903 | 7 | 12 | 62,054 | 1 | 44 | 5 | 78,849 | 12 | 56 | 7 |
| 2000-01 | 159,338 | 13 | 14 | 65,279 | 5 | 41 | 6 | 94,059 | 19 | 59 | 8 |
| 2001-02 | 151,416 | -5 | 13 | 63,201 | -3 | 42 | 5 | 88,215 | -6 | 58 | 7 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 17,009 | -7 | 15 | 7,959 | -14 | 47 | 7 | 9,050 | -0 | 53 | 8 |
| 1998-99 | 17,306 | 2 | 15 | 8,580 | 8 | 50 | 8 | 8,726 | -4 | 50 | 8 |
| 1999-00 | 17,374 | 0 | 15 | 8,871 | 3 | 51 | 8 | 8,503 | -3 | 49 | 7 |
| 2000-01 | 17,627 | 1 | 15 | 9,028 | 2 | 51 | 8 | 8,599 | 1 | 49 | 8 |
| 2001-02 | 17,518 | -1 | 15 | 9,144 | 1 | 52 | 8 | 8,374 | -3 | 48 | 7 |
| Saskatchewan⁶ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 21,980 | 2 | 22 | 16,550 | 7 | 75 | 16 | 5,430 | -9 | 25 | 5 |
| 1998-99 | 22,401 | 2 | 22 | 16,971 | 3 | 76 | 17 | 5,430 | 0 | 24 | 5 |
| 1999-00 | 21,891 | -2 | 21 | 16,419 | -3 | 75 | 16 | 5,472 | 1 | 25 | 5 |
| 2000-01 | 22,057 | 1 | 22 | 16,585 | 1 | 75 | 16 | 5,472 | 0 | 25 | 5 |
| 2001-02 | 20,677 | -6 | 20 | 15,596 | -6 | 75 | 15 | 5,081 | -7 | 25 | 5 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 28,316 | 1 | 10 | 20,646 | -1 | 73 | 7 | 7,670 | 7 | 27 | 3 |
| 1998-99 | 30,294 | 7 | 10 | 22,253 | 8 | 73 | 8 | 8,041 | 5 | 27 | 3 |
| 1999-00 | 32,051 | 6 | 11 | 23,378 | 5 | 73 | 8 | 8,673 | 8 | 27 | 3 |
| 2000-01 | 33,799 | 5 | 11 | 24,429 | 4 | 72 | 8 | 9,370 | 8 | 28 | 3 |
| 2001-02 | 36,420 | 8 | 12 | 26,589 | 9 | 73 | 9 | 9,831 | 5 | 27 | 3 |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 51,871 | -7 | 13 | 28,702 | -8 | 55 | 7 | 23,169 | -7 | 45 | 6 |
| 1998-99 | 50,738 | -2 | 13 | 28,043 | -2 | 55 | 7 | 22,695 | -2 | 45 | 6 |
| 1999-00 | 51,534 | 2 | 13 | 27,479 | -2 | 53 | 7 | 24,055 | 6 | 47 | 6 |
| 2000-01 | 50,513 | -2 | 12 | 25,845 | -6 | 51 | 6 | 24,668 | 3 | 49 | 6 |
| 2001-02 | 46,889 | -7 | 11 | 24,288 | -6 | 52 | 6 | 22,601 | -8 | 48 | 6 |

Table 8
Approved Legal Aid Applications by Type of Matter^{1,2} – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Approved Applications ³ | | | Criminal Matters | | | | Civil Matters | | | |
|--|--|----------|--|------------------|----------|------------|--|---------------|----------|------------|--|
| | TOTAL | % Change | Rate per 1,000 Population ⁴ | Total Criminal | % Change | % of-total | Rate per 1,000 Population ⁴ | Total Civil | % Change | % of total | Rate per 1,000 Population ³ |
| | # | % | | # | % | % | | # | % | % | |
| Yukon Territory⁷ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,045 | -24 | 32 ^r | 693 | -36 | 66 | 22 | 352 | 20 | 34 | 11 |
| 1998-99 | 1,032 | -1 | 33 | 685 | -1 | 66 | 22 | 347 | -1 | 34 | 11 |
| 1999-00 | 1,003 | -3 | 32 | 767 | 12 | 76 | 25 | 236 | -32 | 24 | 8 |
| 2000-01 | 800 | -20 | 26 | 554 | -28 | 69 | 18 | 246 | 4 | 31 | 8 |
| 2001-02 | 957 | 20 | 32 | 689 | 24 | 72 | 23 | 268 | 9 | 28 | 9 |
| Northwest Territories⁸ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,321 | -34 | 20 ^r | 870 | -45 | 66 | 13 | 451 | 9 | 34 | 7 |
| 1998-99 | 1,131 | -14 | 17 | 660 | -24 | 58 | 10 | 471 | 4 | 42 | 7 |
| 1999-00 | 1,000 | -12 | 24 | 659 | -0 | 66 | 16 | 341 | -28 | 34 | 8 |
| 2000-01 | 813 | -19 | 20 | 445 | -32 | 55 | 11 | 368 | 8 | 45 | 9 |
| 2001-02 | 782 | -4 | 19 | 460 | 3 | 59 | 11 | 322 | -13 | 41 | 8 |
| Nunavut⁹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2000-01 | 785 | .. | 29 | 439 | .. | 56 | 16 | 346 | .. | 44 | 13 |
| 2001-02 | 768 | -2 | 27 | 456 | 4 | 59 | 16 | 312 | -10 | 41 | 11 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 482,204 | -5 | 16 | 226,865 | -4 | 47 | 8 ^r | 255,339 | -6 | 53 | 9 ^r |
| 1998-99 | 490,842 | 2 | 17 | 227,819 | 0 | 46 | 8 | 263,023 | 3 | 54 | 9 |
| 1999-00 | 503,074 | 2 | 17 | 229,315 | 1 | 46 | 8 | 273,759 | 4 | 54 | 9 |
| 2000-01 | 518,194 | 3 | 17 | 233,415 | 2 | 45 | 8 | 284,779 | 4 | 55 | 9 |
| 2001-02 | 510,818 | -1 | 16 | 239,883 | 3 | 47 | 8 | 270,935 | -5 | 53 | 9 |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ Approved legal aid application counts refer to full service applications only. An approved application for full service refers to legal assistance which is granted legal aid as described in a certificate, referral, or any other authorization denoting that the applicant is entitled to legal services.

² For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

³ For civil cases, there is one matter per application. For criminal, there can be multiple charges per application and these can be handled separately (i.e., by different lawyers).

⁴ The population estimates used to calculate rates are provided by Statistics Canada, Census and Demographic Statistics, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1996 to 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

⁵ Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

⁶ The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.

⁷ No distinction is made between summary and full service applications in the Yukon Territory. All applications are counted as full service applications.

Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.

⁸ Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.

⁹ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 9
Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Matter^{1,2}

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Approved Applications ³ | | | | | Criminal Matters | | | | | Civil Matters | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----|-----------------|----|
| | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | Total | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | Total | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | |
| | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,838 | . | . | . | . | 7,173 | . | . | . | . | 2,665 | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,274 | 1,127 ^e | 88 ^e | 147 ^e | 12 ^e | 1,193 | 1,077 ^e | 90 ^e | 116 ^e | 10 ^e | 81 | 50 | 62 | 31 | 38 |
| 1998-99 | 1,098 | 992 | 90 | 106 | 10 | 1,019 | 935 | 92 | 84 | 8 | 79 | 57 | 72 | 22 | 28 |
| 1999-00 | 1,209 | 1,045 | 86 | 164 | 14 | 1,133 | 995 | 88 | 138 | 12 | 76 | 50 | 66 | 26 | 34 |
| 2000-01 | 1,185 | 1,032 | 87 | 153 | 13 | 1,083 | 961 | 89 | 122 | 11 | 102 | 71 | 70 | 31 | 30 |
| 2001-02 | 1,385 | 1,081 | 78 | 304 | 22 | 1,132 | 1,034 | 91 | 98 | 9 | 253 | 47 | 19 | 206 | 81 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 15,744 | 13,501 | 86 | 2,243 | 14 | 9,718 | 8,904 | 92 | 814 | 8 | 6,026 | 4,597 | 76 | 1,429 | 24 |
| 1998-99 | 14,575 | 12,095 | 83 | 2,480 | 17 | 8,996 | 7,959 | 88 | 1,037 | 12 | 5,579 | 4,136 | 74 | 1,443 | 26 |
| 1999-00 | 15,481 | 12,567 | 81 | 2,914 | 19 | 9,745 | 8,583 | 88 | 1,162 | 12 | 5,736 | 3,984 | 69 | 1,752 | 31 |
| 2000-01 | 15,150 | 12,279 | 81 | 2,871 | 19 | 9,551 | 8,216 | 86 | 1,335 | 14 | 5,599 | 4,063 | 73 | 1,536 | 27 |
| 2001-02 | 14,759 | 11,779 | 80 | 2,980 | 20 | 9,445 | 8,016 | 85 | 1,429 | 15 | 5,314 | 3,763 | 71 | 1,551 | 29 |
| New Brunswick⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,932 | 1,183 | 30 | 2,749 | 70 | 1,400 | ... | ... | 1,400 | 100 | 2,532 | 1,183 | 47 | 1,349 | 53 |
| 1998-99 | 3,965 | 1,253 | 32 | 2,712 | 68 | 1,278 | ... | ... | 1,278 | 100 | 2,687 | 1,253 | 47 | 1,434 | 53 |
| 1999-00 | 4,637 | 1,311 | 28 | 3,326 | 72 | 1,285 | ... | ... | 1,285 | 100 | 3,352 | 1,311 | 39 | 2,041 | 61 |
| 2000-01 | 3,935 | 1,298 | 33 | 2,637 | 67 | 1,226 | ... | ... | 1,226 | 100 | 2,709 | 1,298 | 48 | 1,411 | 52 |
| 2001-02 | 1,673 | 15 | 1 | 1,658 | 100 | 1,399 | 6 | 0 | 1,393 | 100 | 274 | 9 | 3 | 265 | 97 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 214,254 | 105,836 | 49 | 108,418 | 51 | 77,071 | 29,325 | 38 | 47,746 | 62 | 137,183 | 76,511 | 56 | 60,672 | 44 |
| 1998-99 | 216,790 | 103,733 | 48 | 113,057 | 52 | 78,084 | 28,760 | 37 | 49,324 | 63 | 138,706 | 74,973 | 54 | 63,733 | 46 |
| 1999-00 | 215,991 | 103,390 | 48 | 112,601 | 52 | 77,525 | 28,514 | 37 | 49,011 | 63 | 138,466 | 74,876 | 54 | 63,590 | 46 |
| 2000-01 | 212,192 | 106,689 | 50 | 105,503 | 50 | 78,951 | 31,327 | 40 | 47,624 | 60 | 133,241 | 75,362 | 57 | 57,879 | 43 |
| 2001-02 | 217,574 | 106,319 | 49 | 111,255 | 51 | 87,484 | 33,654 | 38 | 53,830 | 62 | 130,090 | 72,665 | 56 | 57,425 | 44 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 115,620 | 32,409 | 28 | 83,211 | 72 | 54,890 | ... | ... | 54,890 | 100 | 60,730 | 32,409 | 53 | 28,321 | 47 |
| 1998-99 | 131,512 | 29,365 | 22 | 102,147 | 78 | 61,250 | ... | ... | 61,250 | 100 | 70,262 | 29,365 | 42 | 40,897 | 58 |
| 1999-00 | 140,903 | 33,359 | 24 | 107,544 | 76 | 62,054 | ... | ... | 62,054 | 100 | 78,849 | 33,359 | 42 | 45,490 | 58 |
| 2000-01 | 159,338 | 41,789 | 26 | 117,549 | 74 | 65,279 | ... | ... | 65,279 | 100 | 94,059 | 41,789 | 44 | 52,270 | 56 |
| 2001-02 | 151,416 | 38,573 | 25 | 112,843 | 75 | 63,201 | ... | ... | 63,201 | 100 | 88,215 | 38,573 | 44 | 49,642 | 56 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 17,009 | 4,664 | 27 | 12,345 | 73 | 7,959 | 1,550 | 19 | 6,409 | 81 | 9,050 | 3,114 | 34 | 5,936 | 66 |
| 1998-99 | 17,306 | 4,806 | 28 | 12,500 | 72 | 8,580 | 1,633 | 19 | 6,947 | 81 | 8,726 | 3,173 | 36 | 5,553 | 64 |
| 1999-00 | 17,374 | 4,746 | 27 | 12,628 | 73 | 8,871 | 1,732 | 20 | 7,139 | 80 | 8,503 | 3,014 | 35 | 5,489 | 65 |
| 2000-01 | 17,627 | 4,133 | 23 | 13,494 | 77 | 9,028 | 1,434 | 16 | 7,594 | 84 | 8,599 | 2,699 | 31 | 5,900 | 69 |
| 2001-02 | 17,518 | 3,767 | 22 | 13,751 | 78 | 9,144 | 1,101 | 12 | 8,043 | 88 | 8,374 | 2,666 | 32 | 5,708 | 68 |
| Saskatchewan⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 21,980 | 20,789 | 95 | 1,191 | 5 | 16,550 | 16,247 | 98 | 303 | 2 | 5,430 | 4,542 | 84 | 888 | 16 |
| 1998-99 | 22,401 | 21,251 | 95 | 1,150 | 5 | 16,971 | 16,604 | 98 | 367 | 2 | 5,430 | 4,647 | 86 | 783 | 14 |
| 1999-00 | 21,891 | 20,722 | 95 | 1,169 | 5 | 16,419 | 15,624 | 95 | 795 | 5 | 5,472 | 5,098 | 93 | 374 | 7 |
| 2000-01 | 22,057 | 21,024 | 95 | 1,033 | 5 | 16,585 | 15,851 | 96 | 734 | 4 | 5,472 | 5,173 | 95 | 299 | 5 |
| 2001-02 | 20,677 | 19,177 | 93 | 1,500 | 7 | 15,596 | 14,422 | 92 | 1,174 | 8 | 5,081 | 4,755 | 94 | 326 | 6 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 28,316 | 2,915 | 10 | 25,401 | 90 | 20,646 | 2,845 | 14 | 17,801 | 86 | 7,670 | 70 | 1 | 7,600 | 99 |
| 1998-99 | 30,294 | 2,823 | 9 | 27,471 | 91 | 22,253 | 2,748 | 12 | 19,505 | 88 | 8,041 | 75 | 1 | 7,966 | 99 |
| 1999-00 | 32,051 | 3,035 | 9 | 29,016 | 91 | 23,378 | 2,827 | 12 | 20,551 | 88 | 8,673 | 208 | 2 | 8,465 | 98 |
| 2000-01 | 33,799 | 3,002 | 9 | 30,797 | 91 | 24,429 | 2,801 | 11 | 21,628 | 89 | 9,370 | 201 | 2 | 9,169 | 98 |
| 2001-02 | 36,420 | 4,958 | 14 | 31,462 | 86 | 26,589 | 2,928 | 11 | 23,661 | 89 | 9,831 | 2,030 | 21 | 7,801 | 79 |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 51,871 | 13,311 | 26 | 38,560 | 74 | 28,702 | 4,623 | 16 | 24,079 | 84 | 23,169 | 8,688 | 37 | 14,481 | 63 |
| 1998-99 | 50,738 | 12,905 | 25 | 37,833 | 75 | 28,043 | 4,793 | 17 | 23,250 | 83 | 22,695 | 8,112 | 36 | 14,583 | 64 |
| 1999-00 | 51,534 | 12,244 | 24 | 39,290 | 76 | 27,479 | 4,390 | 16 | 23,089 | 84 | 24,055 | 7,854 | 33 | 16,201 | 67 |
| 2000-01 | 50,513 | 11,672 | 23 | 38,841 | 77 | 25,845 | 4,260 | 16 | 21,585 | 84 | 24,668 | 7,412 | 30 | 17,256 | 70 |
| 2001-02 | 46,889 | 10,745 | 23 | 36,144 | 77 | 24,288 | 3,939 | 16 | 20,349 | 84 | 22,601 | 6,806 | 30 | 15,795 | 70 |
| Yukon Territory⁶ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,045 | 702 | 67 | 343 | 33 | 693 | 504 | 73 | 189 | 27 | 352 | 198 | 56 | 154 | 44 |
| 1998-99 | 1,032 | 647 | 63 | 385 | 37 | 685 | 426 | 62 | 259 | 38 | 347 | 221 | 64 | 126 | 36 |
| 1999-00 | 1,003 | 592 | 59 | 411 | 41 | 767 | 423 | 55 | 344 | 45 | 236 | 169 | 72 | 67 | 28 |
| 2000-01 | 800 | 566 | 71 | 234 | 29 | 554 | 393 | 71 | 161 | 29 | 246 | 173 | 70 | 73 | 30 |
| 2001-02 | 957 | 749 | 78 | 208 | 22 | 689 | 574 | 83 | 115 | 17 | 268 | 175 | 65 | 93 | 35 |

Table 9
Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Matter^{1,2} – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Approved Applications ³ | | | | | Criminal Matters | | | | | Civil Matters | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------|----|-----------------|------------------|---------|---------------|-----|-----------------|---------------|---------|---------------|----|-----------------|----|
| | TOTAL | | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | Total | | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | Total | | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | |
| | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | | |
| Northwest Territories ⁷ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,321 | | 241 | 18 | 1,080 | 82 | 660 | 234 | 27 | 636 | 73 | 451 | 7 | 2 | 444 | 98 |
| 1998-99 | 1,131 | | 409 | 36 | 722 | 64 | 660 | 262 | 40 | 398 | 60 | 471 | 147 | 31 | 324 | 69 |
| 1999-00 | 1,000 | | 265 | 27 | 735 | 74 | 659 | 193 | 29 | 466 | 71 | 341 | 72 | 21 | 269 | 79 |
| 2000-01 | 813 | | 278 | 34 | 535 | 66 | 445 | 144 | 32 | 301 | 68 | 368 | 134 | 36 | 234 | 64 |
| 2001-02 | 782 | | 242 | 31 | 540 | 69 | 460 | 131 | 28 | 329 | 72 | 322 | 111 | 34 | 211 | 66 |
| Nunavut ⁸ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | |
| 1998-99 | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | |
| 1999-00 | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | | ... | |
| 2000-01 | 785 | | 366 | 47 | 419 | 53 | 439 | 311 | 71 | 128 | 29 | 346 | 55 | 16 | 291 | 84 |
| 2001-02 | 768 | | 314 | 41 | 454 | 59 | 456 | 148 | 32 | 308 | 68 | 312 | 166 | 53 | 146 | 47 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 482,204 | | . | | . | | 226,865 | . | . | . | | 255,339 | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 490,842 | | . | | . | | 227,819 | . | . | . | | 263,023 | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 503,074 | | . | | . | | 229,315 | . | . | . | | 273,759 | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 518,194 | | . | | . | | 233,415 | . | . | . | | 284,779 | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 510,818 | | . | | . | | 239,883 | . | . | . | | 270,935 | . | . | . | . |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

- ¹ Approved legal aid application counts refer to full service applications only. An approved application for full service refers to legal assistance which is granted legal aid as described in a certificate, referral, or any other authorization denoting that the applicant is entitled to legal services.
- ² For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.
- ³ For civil cases, there is one matter per application. For criminal, there can be multiple charges per application and these can be handled separately (i.e., by different lawyers).
- ⁴ Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.
- ⁵ The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.
- ⁶ No distinction is made between summary and full service applications in the Yukon Territory. All applications are counted as full service applications. Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.
- ⁷ Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.
- ⁸ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 9a
Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Criminal Matter^{1,2}

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Criminal | | | | | Criminal - Adult | | | | | Criminal - Youth | | | | | Provincial Offences | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|----|---------------|-----|------------------|--------|-------|--------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|-------|---------------------|-------|---------------|-------|-----------------|---|
| | TOTAL ³ | | | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | | | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | | | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | |
| | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | # | % | # | # | % | # | # | % | # | # | % | |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 7,173 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 52 | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 1998-99 | .. | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 1999-00 | .. | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 2000-01 | .. | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 2001-02 | .. | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,193 | 1,077 | 90 | 116 | 10 | 922 | 826 | 90 | 96 | 10 | 271 | 251 | 93 | 20 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1998-99 | 1,019 | 935 | 92 | 84 | 8 | 769 | 709 | 92 | 60 | 8 | 250 | 226 | 90 | 24 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1999-00 | 1,133 | 995 | 88 | 138 | 12 | 880 | 771 | 88 | 109 | 12 | 253 | 224 | 89 | 29 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2000-01 | 1,083 | 961 | 89 | 122 | 11 | 857 | 761 | 89 | 96 | 11 | 226 | 200 | 88 | 26 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2001-02 | 1,132 | 1,034 | 91 | 98 | 9 | 901 | 815 | 90 | 86 | 10 | 231 | 219 | 95 | 12 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,718 | 8,904 | 92 | 814 | 8 | 7,470 | 6,837 | 92 | 633 | 8 | 2,237 | 2,056 | 92 | 181 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1998-99 | 8,996 | 7,959 | 88 | 1,037 | 12 | 6,965 | 6,170 | 89 | 795 | 11 | 2,006 | 1,765 | 88 | 241 | 12 | 25 | 24 | 96 | 1 | 4 | |
| 1999-00 | 9,745 | 8,583 | 88 | 1,162 | 12 | 7,459 | 6,576 | 88 | 883 | 12 | 2,257 | 1,978 | 88 | 279 | 12 | 29 | 29 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2000-01 | 9,551 | 8,216 | 86 | 1,335 | 14 | 7,356 | 6,288 | 85 | 1,068 | 15 | 2,177 | 1,910 | 88 | 267 | 12 | 18 | 18 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2001-02 | 9,445 | 8,016 | 85 | 1,429 | 15 | 7,227 | 6,124 | 85 | 1,103 | 15 | 2,180 | 1,854 | 85 | 326 | 15 | 38 | 38 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| New Brunswick⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,400 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 1998-99 | 1,278 | .. | .. | 1,278 | 100 | .. | .. | .. | 1,000 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 251 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 27 | |
| 1999-00 | 1,285 | .. | .. | 1,285 | 100 | .. | .. | .. | 1,100 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 155 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30 | |
| 2000-01 | 1,226 | .. | .. | 1,226 | 100 | .. | .. | .. | 1,038 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 152 | .. | 36 | .. | .. | .. | 36 | |
| 2001-02 | 1,399 | 6 | 0 | 1,393 | 100 | 1,207 | 5 | 0 | 1,202 | 100 | 160 | 1 | 1 | 159 | 99 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 100 | |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 77,071 | 29,325 | 38 | 47,746 | 62 | 58,354 | 21,592 | 37 | 36,762 | 63 | 12,858 | 6,528 | 51 | 6,330 | 49 | 5,859 | 1,205 | 21 | 4,654 | 79 | |
| 1998-99 | 78,084 | 28,760 | 37 | 49,324 | 63 | 58,748 | 21,037 | 36 | 37,711 | 64 | 12,458 | 6,073 | 49 | 6,385 | 51 | 6,878 | 1,650 | 24 | 5,228 | 76 | |
| 1999-00 | 77,525 | 28,514 | 37 | 49,011 | 63 | 58,294 | 20,708 | 36 | 37,586 | 64 | 12,196 | 5,936 | 49 | 6,260 | 51 | 7,035 | 1,870 | 27 | 5,165 | 73 | |
| 2000-01 | 78,951 | 31,327 | 40 | 47,624 | 60 | 60,877 | 24,011 | 39 | 36,866 | 61 | 11,724 | 5,974 | 51 | 5,750 | 49 | 6,350 | 1,342 | 21 | 5,008 | 79 | |
| 2001-02 | 87,484 | 33,654 | 38 | 53,830 | 62 | 68,570 | 25,585 | 37 | 42,985 | 63 | 13,025 | 6,849 | 53 | 6,176 | 47 | 5,889 | 1,220 | 21 | 4,669 | 79 | |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 54,890 | . | . | 54,890 | .. | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 61,250 | . | . | 61,250 | . | . | . | . | 45,595 | . | . | . | . | 15,655 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 62,054 | . | . | 62,054 | . | . | . | . | 50,981 | . | . | . | . | 11,073 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 65,279 | . | . | 65,279 | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 63,201 | . | . | 63,201 | . | 48,728 | . | . | 48,728 | 100 | 14,473 | . | . | 14,473 | 100 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 7,959 | 1,550 | 19 | 6,409 | 81 | 6,409 | 1,258 | 20 | 5,151 | 80 | 1,486 | 267 | 18 | 1,219 | 82 | 64 | 25 | 39 | 39 | 61 | |
| 1998-99 | 8,580 | 1,633 | 19 | 6,947 | 81 | 6,995 | 1,377 | 20 | 5,618 | 80 | 1,545 | 244 | 16 | 1,301 | 84 | 40 | 12 | 30 | 28 | 70 | |
| 1999-00 | 8,871 | 1,732 | 20 | 7,139 | 80 | 7,351 | 1,483 | 20 | 5,868 | 80 | 1,499 | 240 | 16 | 1,259 | 84 | 21 | 9 | 43 | 12 | 57 | |
| 2000-01 | 9,028 | 1,434 | 16 | 7,594 | 84 | 7,511 | 1,235 | 16 | 6,276 | 84 | 1,484 | 191 | 13 | 1,293 | 87 | 33 | 8 | 24 | 25 | 76 | |
| 2001-02 | 9,144 | 1,101 | 12 | 8,043 | 88 | 7,626 | 963 | 13 | 6,663 | 87 | 1,475 | 129 | 9 | 1,346 | 91 | 43 | 9 | 21 | 34 | 79 | |
| Saskatchewan⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 16,550 | 16,247 | 98 | 303 | 2 | 12,143 | 11,901 | 98 | 242 | 2 | 4,391 | 4,330 | 99 | 61 | 1 | 16 | 16 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1998-99 | 16,971 | 16,604 | 98 | 367 | 2 | 12,939 | 12,636 | 98 | 303 | 2 | 4,015 | 3,951 | 98 | 64 | 2 | 17 | 17 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1999-00 | 16,419 | 15,624 | 95 | 795 | 5 | 13,711 | 13,019 | 95 | 692 | 5 | 2,704 | 2,601 | 96 | 103 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2000-01 | 16,585 | 15,851 | 96 | 734 | 4 | 13,188 | 12,601 | 96 | 587 | 4 | 3,386 | 3,239 | 96 | 147 | 4 | 11 | 11 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2001-02 | 15,596 | 14,422 | 92 | 1,174 | 8 | 11,951 | 10,993 | 92 | 958 | 8 | 3,644 | 3,428 | 94 | 216 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 | |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 20,646 | 2,845 | 14 | 17,801 | 86 | 13,852 | 0 | 0 | 13,852 | 100 | 6,689 | 2,845 | 43 | 3,844 | 57 | 105 | 0 | 0 | 105 | 100 | |
| 1998-99 | 22,253 | 2,748 | 12 | 19,505 | 88 | 15,250 | 5 | 0 | 15,245 | 100 | 6,816 | 2,743 | 40 | 4,073 | 60 | 187 | 0 | 0 | 187 | 100 | |
| 1999-00 | 23,378 | 2,827 | 12 | 20,551 | 88 | 16,442 | 114 | 1 | 16,328 | 99 | 6,782 | 2,713 | 40 | 4,069 | 60 | 154 | 0 | 0 | 154 | 100 | |
| 2000-01 | 24,429 | 2,801 | 11 | 21,628 | 89 | 17,533 | 72 | 0 | 17,461 | 100 | 6,687 | 2,729 | 41 | 3,958 | 59 | 209 | 0 | 0 | 209 | 100 | |
| 2001-02 | 26,589 | 2,928 | 11 | 23,661 | 89 | 19,247 | 60 | 0 | 19,187 | 100 | 7,123 | 2,858 | 40 | 4,265 | 60 | 219 | 10 | 5 | 209 | 95 | |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 28,702 | 4,623 | 16 | 24,079 | 84 | 21,790 | 3,153 | 14 | 18,637 | 86 | 6,912 | 1,470 | 21 | 5,442 | 79 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1998-99 | 28,043 | 4,793 | 17 | 23,250 | 83 | 21,093 | 3,150 | 15 | 17,943 | 85 | 6,450 | 1,510 | 23 | 4,940 | 77 | 500 | 133 | 27 | 367 | 73 | |
| 1999-00 | 27,479 | 4,390 | 16 | 23,089 | 84 | 21,030 | 2,851 | 14 | 18,179 | 86 | 5,911 | 1,409 | 24 | 4,502 | 76 | 538 | 130 | 24 | 408 | 76 | |
| 2000-01 | 25,845 | 4,260 | 16 | 21,585 | 84 | 20,044 | 2,889 | 14 | 17,155 | 86 | 5,226 | 1,210 | 23 | 4,016 | 77 | 575 | 161 | 28 | 414 | 72 | |
| 2001-02 | 24,288 | 3,939 | 16 | 20,349 | 84 | 18,761 | 2,656 | 14 | 16,105 | 86 | 4,823 | 1,079 | 22 | 3,744 | 78 | 704 | 204 | 29 | 500 | 71 | |

Table 9a
Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Criminal Matter^{1,2} – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Criminal | | | | | Criminal - Adult | | | | | Criminal - Youth | | | | | Provincial Offences | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|------------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|------------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|---------------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | TOTAL ³ | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | |
| | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % |
| Yukon Territory⁶ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 693 | 504 | 73 | 189 | 27 | 515 | 357 | 69 | 158 | 31 | 178 | 147 | 83 | 31 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 685 | 426 | 62 | 259 | 38 | 490 | 291 | 59 | 199 | 41 | 195 | 135 | 69 | 60 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 767 | 423 | 55 | 344 | 45 | 582 | 292 | 50 | 290 | 50 | 185 | 131 | 71 | 54 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 554 | 393 | 71 | 161 | 29 | 452 | 308 | 68 | 144 | 32 | 102 | 85 | 83 | 17 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 689 | 574 | 83 | 115 | 17 | 557 | 455 | 82 | 102 | 18 | 132 | 119 | 90 | 13 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Northwest Territories⁷ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 870 | 234 | 27 | 636 | 73 | 747 | 214 | 29 | 533 | 71 | 111 | 19 | 17 | 92 | 83 | 12 | 1 | 8 | 11 | 92 |
| 1998-99 | 660 | 262 | 40 | 398 | 60 | 594 | 232 | 39 | 362 | 61 | 56 | 30 | 54 | 26 | 46 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 100 |
| 1999-00 | 659 | 193 | 29 | 466 | 71 | 597 | 175 | 29 | 422 | 71 | 51 | 16 | 31 | 35 | 69 | 11 | 2 | 18 | 9 | 82 |
| 2000-01 | 445 | 144 | 32 | 301 | 68 | 395 | 125 | 32 | 270 | 68 | 40 | 17 | 43 | 23 | 57 | 10 | 2 | 20 | 8 | 80 |
| 2001-02 | 460 | 131 | 28 | 329 | 72 | 390 | 107 | 27 | 283 | 73 | 51 | 14 | 27 | 37 | 73 | 19 | 10 | 53 | 9 | 47 |
| Nunavut⁸ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 439 | 311 | 71 | 128 | 29 | 416 | 288 | 69 | 128 | 31 | 23 | 23 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 456 | 148 | 32 | 308 | 68 | 416 | 128 | 31 | 288 | 69 | 40 | 20 | 50 | 20 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 226,865 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 227,819 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 229,315 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 233,415 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 239,883 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

- ¹ Approved legal aid application counts refer to full service applications only. An approved application for full service refers to legal assistance which is granted legal aid as described in a certificate, referral, or any other authorization denoting that the applicant is entitled to legal services.
- ² For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.
- ³ For civil cases, there is one matter per application. For criminal, there can be multiple charges per application and these can be handled separately (i.e., by different lawyers).
- ⁴ Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.
- ⁵ The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.
- ⁶ No distinction is made between summary and full service applications in the Yukon Territory. All applications are counted as full service applications. Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.
- ⁷ Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the Data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.
- ⁸ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 9b
Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Civil Matter^{1,2}

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Civil | | | | | Civil – Family | | | | | Civil – Other | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----|-----------------|----|----------------|---------------|----|-----------------|----|---------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | TOTAL ³ | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | |
| | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 2,665 | . | . | . | . | 2,372 | . | . | . | . | 293 | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | . | . |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 81 | 50 | 62 | 31 | 38 | 81 | 50 | 62 | 31 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 79 | 57 | 72 | 22 | 28 | 79 | 57 | 72 | 22 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 76 | 50 | 66 | 26 | 34 | 76 | 50 | 66 | 26 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 102 | 71 | 70 | 31 | 30 | 102 | 71 | 70 | 31 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 253 | 47 | 19 | 206 | 81 | 253 | 47 | 19 | 206 | 81 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 6,026 | 4,597 | 76 | 1,429 | 24 | 5,726 | 4,318 | 75 | 1,408 | 25 | 300 | 279 | 93 | 21 | 7 |
| 1998-99 | 5,579 | 4,136 | 74 | 1,443 | 26 | 5,352 | 3,928 | 73 | 1,424 | 27 | 227 | 208 | 92 | 19 | 8 |
| 1999-00 | 5,736 | 3,984 | 69 | 1,752 | 31 | 5,395 | 3,783 | 70 | 1,612 | 30 | 341 | 201 | 59 | 140 | 41 |
| 2000-01 | 5,599 | 4,063 | 73 | 1,536 | 27 | 5,361 | 3,847 | 72 | 1,514 | 28 | 238 | 216 | 91 | 22 | 9 |
| 2001-02 | 5,314 | 3,763 | 71 | 1,551 | 29 | 5,096 | 3,573 | 70 | 1,523 | 30 | 218 | 190 | 87 | 28 | 13 |
| New Brunswick⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 2,532 | 1,183 | 47 | 1,349 | 53 | 2,532 | 1,183 | 47 | 1,349 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 2,687 | 1,253 | 47 | 1,434 | 53 | 2,509 | 1,253 | 50 | 1,256 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 178 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 3,352 | 1,311 | 39 | 2,041 | 61 | 3,352 | 1,311 | 39 | 2,041 | 61 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 2,709 | 1,298 | 48 | 1,411 | 52 | 2,525 | 1,298 | 51 | 1,227 | 49 | 184 | 0 | 0 | 184 | 100 |
| 2001-02 | 274 | 9 | 3 | 265 | 97 | 97 | 9 | 9 | 88 | 91 | 177 | 0 | 0 | 177 | 100 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 137,183 | 76,511 | 56 | 60,672 | 44 | 86,476 | 47,591 | 55 | 38,885 | 45 | 50,707 | 28,920 | 57 | 21,787 | 43 |
| 1998-99 | 138,706 | 74,973 | 54 | 63,733 | 46 | 88,171 | 47,702 | 54 | 40,469 | 46 | 50,535 | 27,271 | 54 | 23,264 | 46 |
| 1999-00 | 138,466 | 74,876 | 54 | 63,590 | 46 | 90,602 | 49,200 | 54 | 41,402 | 46 | 47,864 | 25,676 | 54 | 22,188 | 46 |
| 2000-01 | 133,241 | 75,362 | 57 | 57,879 | 43 | 86,190 | 48,795 | 57 | 37,395 | 43 | 47,051 | 26,567 | 56 | 20,484 | 44 |
| 2001-02 | 130,090 | 72,665 | 56 | 57,425 | 44 | 83,641 | 46,897 | 56 | 36,744 | 44 | 46,449 | 25,768 | 55 | 20,681 | 45 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 60,730 | 32,409 | 53 | 28,321 | 47 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 70,262 | 29,365 | 42 | 40,897 | 58 | .. | .. | .. | 28,138 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 12,759 | .. |
| 1999-00 | 78,849 | 33,359 | 42 | 45,490 | 58 | 34,266 | 4,128 | 12 | 30,138 | 88 | 44,583 | 29,231 | 66 | 15,352 | 34 |
| 2000-01 | 94,059 | 41,789 | 44 | 52,270 | 56 | 42,161 | 9,374 | 22 | 32,787 | 78 | 51,898 | 32,415 | 62 | 19,483 | 38 |
| 2001-02 | 88,215 | 38,573 | 44 | 49,642 | 56 | 36,123 | 7,406 | 21 | 28,717 | 79 | 52,092 | 31,167 | 60 | 20,925 | 40 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,050 | 3,114 | 34 | 5,936 | 66 | 9,050 | 3,114 | 34 | 5,936 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 8,726 | 3,173 | 36 | 5,553 | 64 | 8,726 | 3,173 | 36 | 5,553 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 8,503 | 3,014 | 35 | 5,489 | 65 | 8,503 | 3,014 | 35 | 5,489 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 8,599 | 2,699 | 31 | 5,900 | 69 | 8,599 | 2,699 | 31 | 5,900 | 69 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 8,374 | 2,666 | 32 | 5,708 | 68 | 8,374 | 2,666 | 32 | 5,708 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Saskatchewan⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,430 | 4,542 | 84 | 888 | 16 | 5,422 | 4,534 | 84 | 888 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 5,430 | 4,647 | 86 | 783 | 14 | 5,425 | 4,642 | 86 | 783 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 5,472 | 5,098 | 93 | 374 | 7 | 5,470 | 5,096 | 93 | 374 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 5,472 | 5,173 | 95 | 299 | 5 | 5,470 | 5,171 | 95 | 299 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 5,081 | 4,755 | 94 | 326 | 6 | 5,079 | 4,753 | 94 | 326 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 7,670 | 70 | 1 | 7,600 | 99 | 6,579 | 61 | 1 | 6,518 | 99 | 1,091 | 9 | 1 | 1,082 | 99 |
| 1998-99 | 8,041 | 75 | 1 | 7,966 | 99 | 6,938 | 48 | 1 | 6,890 | 99 | 1,103 | 27 | 2 | 1,076 | 98 |
| 1999-00 | 8,673 | 208 | 2 | 8,465 | 98 | 7,651 | 175 | 2 | 7,476 | 98 | 1,022 | 33 | 3 | 989 | 97 |
| 2000-01 | 9,370 | 201 | 2 | 9,169 | 98 | 8,389 | 170 | 2 | 8,219 | 98 | 981 | 31 | 3 | 950 | 97 |
| 2001-02 | 9,831 | 2,030 | 21 | 7,801 | 79 | 8,719 | 1,926 | 22 | 6,793 | 78 | 1,112 | 104 | 9 | 1,008 | 91 |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 23,169 | 8,688 | 37 | 14,481 | 63 | 13,532 | 1,787 | 13 | 11,745 | 87 | 9,637 | 6,901 | 72 | 2,736 | 28 |
| 1998-99 | 22,695 | 8,112 | 36 | 14,583 | 64 | 13,177 | 1,792 | 14 | 11,385 | 86 | 9,518 | 6,320 | 66 | 3,198 | 34 |
| 1999-00 | 24,055 | 7,854 | 33 | 16,201 | 67 | 13,828 | 1,548 | 11 | 12,280 | 89 | 10,227 | 6,306 | 62 | 3,921 | 38 |
| 2000-01 | 24,668 | 7,412 | 30 | 17,256 | 70 | 15,526 | 1,491 | 10 | 14,035 | 90 | 9,142 | 5,921 | 65 | 3,221 | 35 |
| 2001-02 | 22,601 | 6,806 | 30 | 15,795 | 70 | 13,991 | 1,413 | 10 | 12,578 | 90 | 8,610 | 5,393 | 63 | 3,217 | 37 |

Table 9b
Approved Legal Aid Applications, Staff and Private Lawyers by Type of Civil Matter^{1,2} – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Civil | | | | | Civil – Family | | | | | Civil – Other | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|---------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | TOTAL ³ | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | | TOTAL | Staff Lawyers | | Private Lawyers | |
| | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % |
| Yukon Territory⁶ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 352 | 198 | 56 | 154 | 44 | 315 | 174 | 55 | 141 | 45 | 37 | 24 | 65 | 13 | 35 |
| 1998-99 | 347 | 221 | 64 | 126 | 36 | 306 | 194 | 63 | 112 | 37 | 41 | 27 | 66 | 14 | 34 |
| 1999-00 | 236 | 169 | 72 | 67 | 28 | 217 | 158 | 73 | 59 | 27 | 19 | 11 | 58 | 8 | 42 |
| 2000-01 | 246 | 173 | 70 | 73 | 30 | 219 | 151 | 69 | 68 | 31 | 27 | 22 | 81 | 5 | 19 |
| 2001-02 | 268 | 175 | 65 | 93 | 35 | 247 | 157 | 64 | 90 | 36 | 21 | 18 | 86 | 3 | 14 |
| Northwest Territories⁷ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 451 | 7 | 2 | 444 | 98 | 439 | 6 | 1 | 433 | 99 | 12 | 1 | 8 | 11 | 92 |
| 1998-99 | 471 | 147 | 31 | 324 | 69 | 460 | 140 | 30 | 320 | 70 | 11 | 7 | 64 | 4 | 36 |
| 1999-00 | 341 | 72 | 21 | 269 | 79 | 328 | 70 | 21 | 258 | 79 | 13 | 2 | 15 | 11 | 85 |
| 2000-01 | 368 | 134 | 36 | 234 | 64 | 352 | 132 | 38 | 220 | 63 | 16 | 2 | 13 | 14 | 88 |
| 2001-02 | 322 | 111 | 34 | 211 | 66 | 306 | 108 | 35 | 198 | 65 | 16 | 3 | 19 | 13 | 81 |
| Nunavut⁸ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 346 | 55 | 16 | 291 | 84 | 321 | 55 | 17 | 266 | 83 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 100 |
| 2001-02 | 312 | 166 | 53 | 146 | 47 | 299 | 162 | 54 | 137 | 46 | 13 | 4 | 31 | 9 | 69 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 255,339 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 263,023 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 273,759 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 284,779 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 270,935 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ Approved legal aid application counts refer to full service applications only. An approved application for full service refers to legal assistance which is granted legal aid as described in a certificate, referral, or any other authorization denoting that the applicant is entitled to legal services.

² For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

³ For civil cases, there is one matter per application. For criminal, there can be multiple charges per application and these can be handled separately (i.e., by different lawyers).

⁴ Most of the civil legal aid services formerly provided by New Brunswick Justice are now administered by Legal Aid New Brunswick. Although there has been little change in the level of legal aid service overall, these administrative changes mean that 2001/02 figures are not comparable with previous years.

⁵ The decline in total and approved legal aid applications for Saskatchewan in 2001/02 is related to a duty counsel pilot project for adults detained in custody that was implemented by the Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission. Clients that were served by this project would have been included under "Legal Aid Applications - Staff Lawyers - Criminal-Adult" in previous years.

⁶ No distinction is made between summary and full service applications in the Yukon Territory. All applications are counted as full service applications.

Data for the Yukon Territory include full service duty counsel counts.

⁷ Data for the Northwest Territories include duty counsel counts. In 1997-98, the Northwest Territories began a practice known as "presumed eligibility", whereby persons appearing unrepresented at court are not required to apply for legal services but instead are presumed eligible and provided with legal aid services. Presumed eligibility counts have been included in the Data from the Northwest Territories since 1998/99.

⁸ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 10
Approved Legal Aid Applications for Summary Services^{1,2}

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Approved Summary Service Applications | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| | TOTAL | % Change | Rate per 1,000 Population ³ |
| | # | % | |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . |
| Prince Edward Island | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . |
| Nova Scotia | | | |
| 1997-98 | 2,228 | -5 | 2 |
| 1998-99 | 1,644 | -26 | 2 |
| 1999-00 | 1,586 | -4 | 2 |
| 2000-01 | 1,299 | -18 | 1 |
| 2001-02 | 1,088 | -16 | 1 |
| New Brunswick | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9,875 | .. | 13 |
| 1998-99 | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. |
| Quebec | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . |
| Ontario | | | |
| 1997-98 | 167,538 | 5 | 15 |
| 1998-99 | 177,493 | 6 | 16 |
| 1999-00 | 183,826 | 4 | 16 |
| 2000-01 | 183,927 | 0 | 16 |
| 2001-02 | 177,158 | -4 | 15 |
| Manitoba | | | |
| 1997-98 | 19,421 | -11 | 17 |
| 1998-99 | 23,108 | 19 | 20 |
| 1999-00 | 21,572 | -7 | 19 |
| 2000-01 | 21,706 | 1 | 19 |
| 2001-02 | 22,134 | 2 | 19 |
| Saskatchewan | | | |
| 1997-98 | 6,483 | -8 | 6 |
| 1998-99 | 6,210 | -4 | 6 |
| 1999-00 | 5,816 | -6 | 6 |
| 2000-01 | 6,217 | 7 | 6 |
| 2001-02 | 5,968 | -4 | 6 |
| Alberta | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . |

Table 10
Approved Legal Aid Applications for Summary Services^{1,2} – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Approved Summary Service Applications | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------|--|
| | TOTAL | % Change | Rate per 1,000 Population ³ |
| | # | % | |
| British Columbia | | | |
| 1997-98 | 26,269 | -1 | 7 |
| 1998-99 | 23,735 | -10 | 6 |
| 1999-00 | 30,460 | 28 | 8 |
| 2000-01 | 33,920 | 11 | 8 |
| 2001-02 | 33,454 | -1 | 8 |
| Yukon Territory | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . |
| Northwest Territories | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . |
| Nunavut | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . |
| TOTAL | | | |
| 1997-98 | 231,814 | 7 | 12 |
| 1998-99 | 232,190 | 0 | 13 |
| 1999-00 | 243,260 | 5 | 13 |
| 2000-01 | 247,069 | 2 | 13 |
| 2001-02 | 239,802 | -3 | 13 |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ An approved application for summary service refers to the provision of legal advice, information, or any other types of minimal legal service to an individual upon written request during a formal interview. Only written requests are included.

² For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

³ The population estimates used to calculate rates are provided by Statistics Canada, Census and Demographic Statistics, Demography Division. Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1996 to 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

Table 11
Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal¹

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | Financial Ineligibility | | Coverage Restrictions | | Lack of Merit | | Non-compliance/Abuse | | Other Reasons ^{2,3} | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|------------------------------|-----------|
| | # | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | 5,810 | 800 | 14 | 650 | 11 | 4,057 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 303 | 5 |
| 1997-98 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Nova Scotia | 2,312 | 961 | 42 | 38 | 2 | 734 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 579 | 25 |
| 1997-98 | 1,997 | 847 | 42 | 89 | 4 | 576 | 29 | 24 | 1 | 461 | 23 |
| 1998-99 | 2,160 | 966 | 45 | 51 | 2 | 583 | 27 | 57 | 3 | 503 | 23 |
| 1999-00 | 2,024 | 943 | 47 | 35 | 2 | 457 | 23 | 55 | 3 | 534 | 26 |
| 2000-01 | 2,518 | 1,072 | 43 | 43 | 2 | 356 | 14 | 71 | 3 | 976 | 39 |
| 2001-02 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Brunswick | 784 | . | . | .. | .. | .. | .. | . | . | .. | .. |
| 1997-98 | 780 | . | . | 30 | 4 | .. | .. | . | . | 750 | 96 |
| 1998-99 | 793 | . | . | .. | .. | .. | .. | . | . | 793 | 100 |
| 1999-00 | 723 | . | . | .. | .. | .. | .. | . | . | 723 | 100 |
| 2000-01 | 810 | . | . | .. | .. | 503 | 62 | . | . | 307 | 38 |
| 2001-02 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quebec | 43,324 | 18,541 | 43 | 15,949 | 37 | 2,102 | 5 | 65 | 0 | 6,667 | 15 |
| 1997-98 | 38,178 | 18,789 | 49 | 10,808 | 28 | 1,784 | 5 | 53 | 0 | 6,744 | 18 |
| 1998-99 | 36,390 | 19,017 | 52 | 9,207 | 25 | 1,596 | 4 | 53 | 0 | 6,517 | 18 |
| 1999-00 | 36,826 | 21,149 | 57 | 8,042 | 22 | 1,566 | 4 | 63 | 0 | 6,006 | 16 |
| 2000-01 | 40,132 | 24,349 | 61 | 8,131 | 20 | 1,565 | 4 | 46 | 0 | 6,041 | 15 |
| 2001-02 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ontario | 28,911 | 5,387 | 19 | 9,919 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,605 | 47 |
| 1997-98 | 38,517 | 6,737 | 17 | 10,847 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,933 | 54 |
| 1998-99 | 30,057 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 31,186 | 7,122 | 23 | 7,083 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,981 | 54 |
| 2000-01 | 35,521 | 7,907 | 22 | 9,790 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,824 | 50 |
| 2001-02 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manitoba | 3,061 | 307 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 331 | 11 | 4 | 0 | 2,419 | 79 |
| 1997-98 | 2,102 | 302 | 14 | 67 | 3 | 311 | 15 | .. | .. | 1,422 | 68 |
| 1998-99 | 2,380 | 319 | 13 | 90 | 4 | 294 | 12 | 7 | 0 | 1,670 | 70 |
| 1999-00 | 2,729 | 338 | 12 | 101 | 4 | 265 | 10 | .. | .. | 2,018 | 74 |
| 2000-01 | 2,952 | 338 | 11 | 85 | 3 | 464 | 16 | 2 | 0 | 2,063 | 70 |
| 2001-02 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saskatchewan | 1,638 | 1,192 | 73 | 209 | 13 | 119 | 7 | 33 | 2 | 85 | 5 |
| 1997-98 | 1,580 | 1,165 | 74 | 206 | 13 | 115 | 7 | 28 | 2 | 66 | 4 |
| 1998-99 | 1,429 | 1,072 | 75 | 191 | 13 | 92 | 6 | 21 | 1 | 53 | 4 |
| 1999-00 | 1,473 | 1,094 | 74 | 196 | 13 | 93 | 6 | 13 | 1 | 77 | 5 |
| 2000-01 | 1,536 | 1,194 | 78 | 188 | 12 | 71 | 5 | 27 | 2 | 56 | 4 |
| 2001-02 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alberta | 7,397 | 3,141 | 42 | 890 | 12 | 1,549 | 21 | 643 | 9 | 1,174 | 16 |
| 1997-98 | 9,115 | 2,559 | 28 | 1,201 | 13 | 1,547 | 17 | 621 | 7 | 3,187 | 35 |
| 1998-99 | 10,314 | 2,833 | 27 | 2,019 | 20 | 1,225 | 12 | 537 | 5 | 3,700 | 36 |
| 1999-00 | 11,587 | 3,561 | 31 | 2,249 | 19 | 1,240 | 11 | 610 | 5 | 3,927 | 34 |
| 2000-01 | 11,765 | 3,623 | 31 | 2,211 | 19 | 1,132 | 10 | 566 | 5 | 4,233 | 36 |
| 2001-02 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| British Columbia | 32,411 | 9,238 | 29 | 13,710 | 42 | 0 | 0 | . | . | 9,463 | 29 |
| 1997-98 | 27,867 | 8,135 | 29 | 12,065 | 43 | 0 | 0 | . | . | 7,667 | 28 |
| 1998-99 | 25,865 | 7,915 | 31 | 10,733 | 41 | 0 | 0 | . | . | 7,217 | 28 |
| 1999-00 | 23,561 | 6,986 | 30 | 9,728 | 41 | 0 | 0 | . | . | 6,847 | 29 |
| 2000-01 | 22,786 | 6,960 | 31 | 9,237 | 41 | 0 | 0 | . | . | 6,589 | 29 |
| 2001-02 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yukon Territory⁴ | 130 | 71 | 55 | 52 | 40 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1997-98 | 154 | 86 | 56 | 58 | 38 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 |
| 1998-99 | 12 | 5 | 42 | 6 | 50 | 1 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 146 | 93 | 64 | 50 | 34 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 2000-01 | 150 | 53 | 35 | 51 | 34 | 6 | 4 | 40 | 27 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 11
Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal¹ – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | Financial Ineligibility | | Coverage Restrictions | | Lack of Merit | | Non-compliance/Abuse | | Other Reasons ^{2,3} | |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|
| | | # | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 673 | 100 | 15 | 95 | 14 | 229 | 34 | 242 | 36 | 7 | 1 |
| 1998-99 | 627 | 83 | 13 | 50 | 8 | 177 | 28 | 238 | 38 | 79 | 13 |
| 1999-00 | 380 | 70 | 18 | 19 | 5 | 85 | 22 | 206 | 54 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 345 | 59 | 17 | 14 | 4 | 99 | 29 | 173 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 257 | 52 | 20 | 14 | 5 | 84 | 33 | 105 | 41 | 2 | 1 |
| Nunavut⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2000-01 | 83 | 9 | 11 | 46 | 55 | 28 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 64 | 13 | 20 | 22 | 34 | 4 | 6 | 25 | 39 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 126,451 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 120,917 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 109,780 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 110,683 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 118,491 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ The refused application count does not include those who are denied services through pre-screening measures. Legal aid plans screen applicants to some degree before an application is filed.

² Other reasons for refusal may include, among others, client cancelled/abandoned, coverage cancelled, or duplicate application.

³ For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

⁴ Total refused applications reported by the Yukon Territory in 1999/00 are not comparable to other years due to different counting procedures.

⁵ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

**Table 11a
Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal, Criminal and Civil Matters^{1,3}**

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | | | | | Financial Ineligibility | | | | | Coverage Restrictions | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|------------------|----|---------------|----|-------------------------|------------------|----|---------------|----|-----------------------|------------------|----|---------------|-----|
| | TOTAL | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | TOTAL | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | TOTAL | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | |
| | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,810 | 1,896 | 33 | 3,914 | 67 | 800 | 289 | 36 | 511 | 64 | 650 | 124 | 19 | 526 | 81 |
| 1998-99 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 2,312 | 877 | 38 | 1,435 | 62 | 961 | 315 | 33 | 646 | 67 | 38 | 24 | 63 | 14 | 37 |
| 1998-99 | 1,997 | 749 | 38 | 1,248 | 62 | 847 | 249 | 29 | 598 | 71 | 89 | 28 | 31 | 61 | 69 |
| 1999-00 | 2,160 | 833 | 39 | 1,327 | 61 | 966 | 344 | 36 | 622 | 64 | 51 | 27 | 53 | 24 | 47 |
| 2000-01 | 2,024 | 845 | 42 | 1,179 | 58 | 943 | 307 | 33 | 636 | 67 | 35 | 20 | 57 | 15 | 43 |
| 2001-02 | 2,518 | 1,292 | 51 | 1,226 | 49 | 1,072 | 377 | 35 | 695 | 65 | 43 | 30 | 70 | 13 | 30 |
| New Brunswick | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 784 | 784 | .. | .. | .. | . | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 780 | 780 | .. | .. | .. | . | . | . | . | . | 30 | . | . | 30 | 100 |
| 1999-00 | 793 | 745 | 94 | 48 | 6 | . | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 723 | 682 | 94 | 41 | 6 | . | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 810 | 725 | 90 | 85 | 10 | . | . | . | . | . | .. | . | . | .. | .. |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 43,324 | 17,009 | 39 | 26,315 | 61 | 18,541 | 7,048 | 38 | 11,493 | 62 | 15,949 | 8,985 | 56 | 6,964 | 44 |
| 1998-99 | 38,178 | 13,901 | 36 | 24,277 | 64 | 18,789 | 6,954 | 37 | 11,835 | 63 | 10,808 | 5,914 | 55 | 4,894 | 45 |
| 1999-00 | 36,390 | 13,681 | 38 | 22,709 | 62 | 19,017 | 7,626 | 40 | 11,391 | 60 | 9,207 | 5,006 | 54 | 4,201 | 46 |
| 2000-01 | 36,826 | 13,670 | 37 | 23,156 | 63 | 21,149 | 8,633 | 41 | 12,516 | 59 | 8,042 | 4,087 | 51 | 3,955 | 49 |
| 2001-02 | 40,132 | 16,717 | 42 | 23,415 | 58 | 24,349 | 11,312 | 46 | 13,037 | 54 | 8,131 | 4,165 | 51 | 3,966 | 49 |
| Ontario⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 28,911 | 18,971 | 66 | 9,940 | 34 | 5,387 | 3,535 | 66 | 1,852 | 34 | 9,919 | 6,509 | 66 | 3,410 | 34 |
| 1998-99 | 38,517 | 23,096 | 60 | 15,421 | 40 | 6,737 | 4,040 | 60 | 2,697 | 40 | 10,847 | 6,504 | 60 | 4,343 | 40 |
| 1999-00 | 30,057 | 17,343 | 58 | 12,714 | 42 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 31,186 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7,122 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7,083 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 35,521 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7,907 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 9,790 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,061 | 1,292 | 42 | 1,769 | 58 | 307 | 83 | 27 | 224 | 73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 2,102 | 858 | 41 | 1,244 | 59 | 302 | 101 | 33 | 201 | 67 | 67 | 2 | 3 | 65 | 97 |
| 1999-00 | 2,380 | 1,003 | 42 | 1,377 | 58 | 319 | 108 | 34 | 211 | 66 | 90 | 9 | 10 | 81 | 90 |
| 2000-01 | 2,729 | 1,175 | 43 | 1,554 | 57 | 338 | 114 | 34 | 224 | 66 | 101 | 12 | 12 | 89 | 88 |
| 2001-02 | 2,952 | 1,105 | 37 | 1,847 | 63 | 338 | 112 | 33 | 226 | 67 | 85 | 10 | 12 | 75 | 88 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,638 | 1,112 | 68 | 526 | 32 | 1,192 | 848 | 71 | 344 | 29 | 209 | 170 | 81 | 39 | 19 |
| 1998-99 | 1,580 | 1,014 | 64 | 566 | 36 | 1,165 | 773 | 66 | 392 | 34 | 206 | 166 | 81 | 40 | 19 |
| 1999-00 | 1,429 | 925 | 65 | 504 | 35 | 1,072 | 712 | 66 | 360 | 34 | 191 | 156 | 82 | 35 | 18 |
| 2000-01 | 1,473 | 928 | 63 | 545 | 37 | 1,094 | 706 | 65 | 388 | 35 | 196 | 166 | 85 | 30 | 15 |
| 2001-02 | 1,536 | 1,061 | 69 | 475 | 31 | 1,194 | 845 | 71 | 349 | 29 | 188 | 166 | 88 | 22 | 12 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 7,397 | 4,156 | 56 | 3,241 | 44 | 3,141 | 1,937 | 62 | 1,204 | 38 | 890 | 731 | 82 | 159 | 18 |
| 1998-99 | 9,115 | 5,117 | 56 | 3,998 | 44 | 2,559 | 1,512 | 59 | 1,047 | 41 | 1,201 | 967 | 81 | 234 | 19 |
| 1999-00 | 10,314 | 5,641 | 55 | 4,673 | 45 | 2,833 | 1,595 | 56 | 1,238 | 44 | 2,019 | 1,305 | 65 | 714 | 35 |
| 2000-01 | 11,587 | 6,165 | 53 | 5,422 | 47 | 3,561 | 1,892 | 53 | 1,669 | 47 | 2,249 | 1,268 | 56 | 981 | 44 |
| 2001-02 | 11,765 | 6,465 | 55 | 5,300 | 45 | 3,623 | 1,909 | 53 | 1,714 | 47 | 2,211 | 1,367 | 62 | 844 | 38 |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 32,411 | 12,995 | 40 | 19,416 | 60 | 9,238 | 3,576 | 39 | 5,662 | 61 | 13,710 | 5,904 | 43 | 7,806 | 57 |
| 1998-99 | 27,867 | 11,480 | 41 | 16,387 | 59 | 8,135 | 3,141 | 39 | 4,994 | 61 | 12,065 | 5,333 | 44 | 6,732 | 56 |
| 1999-00 | 25,865 | 10,930 | 42 | 14,935 | 58 | 7,915 | 3,172 | 40 | 4,743 | 60 | 10,733 | 4,946 | 46 | 5,787 | 54 |
| 2000-01 | 23,561 | 9,868 | 42 | 13,693 | 58 | 6,986 | 2,587 | 37 | 4,399 | 63 | 9,728 | 4,518 | 46 | 5,210 | 54 |
| 2001-02 | 22,786 | 9,374 | 41 | 13,412 | 59 | 6,960 | 2,585 | 37 | 4,375 | 63 | 9,237 | 4,157 | 45 | 5,080 | 55 |
| Yukon Territory⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 130 | 45 | 35 | 85 | 65 | 71 | 29 | 41 | 42 | 59 | 52 | 13 | 25 | 39 | 75 |
| 1998-99 | 154 | 58 | 38 | 96 | 62 | 86 | 31 | 36 | 55 | 64 | 58 | 22 | 38 | 36 | 62 |
| 1999-00 | 12 | 7 | 58 | 5 | 42 | 5 | 2 | 40 | 3 | 60 | 6 | 4 | 67 | 2 | 33 |
| 2000-01 | 146 | 51 | 35 | 95 | 65 | 93 | 33 | 35 | 60 | 65 | 50 | 18 | 36 | 32 | 64 |
| 2001-02 | 150 | 35 | 23 | 115 | 77 | 53 | 10 | 19 | 43 | 81 | 51 | 13 | 25 | 38 | 75 |

Table 11a
Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal, Criminal and Civil Matters^{1,3}

| TOTAL | Lack of Merit | | | | Non-compliance/Abuse | | | | | Other Reasons ² | | | | | Province/Territory and Year |
|------------------------------|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------------|------------------|----|---------------|-----|----------------------------|------------------|----|---------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | TOTAL | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | TOTAL | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | |
| # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4,057 | 1,189 | 29 | 2,868 | 71 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 303 | 294 | 97 | 9 | 3 | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 734 | 317 | 43 | 417 | 57 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 579 | 221 | 38 | 358 | 62 | |
| 576 | 259 | 45 | 317 | 55 | 24 | 9 | 38 | 15 | 63 | 461 | 204 | 44 | 257 | 56 | |
| 583 | 236 | 40 | 347 | 60 | 57 | 38 | 67 | 19 | 33 | 503 | 188 | 37 | 315 | 63 | |
| 457 | 242 | 53 | 215 | 47 | 55 | 32 | 58 | 23 | 42 | 534 | 244 | 46 | 290 | 54 | |
| 356 | 177 | 50 | 179 | 50 | 71 | 32 | 45 | 39 | 55 | 976 | 676 | 69 | 300 | 31 | |
| New Brunswick | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 750 | 691 | 92 | 59 | 8 | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 793 | 745 | 94 | 48 | 6 | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 723 | 682 | 94 | 41 | 6 | |
| 503 | 464 | 92 | 39 | 8 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 307 | 261 | 85 | 46 | 15 | |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2,102 | 101 | 5 | 2,001 | 95 | 65 | 5 | 8 | 60 | 92 | 6,667 | 870 | 13 | 5,797 | 87 | |
| 1,784 | 132 | 7 | 1,652 | 93 | 53 | 1 | 2 | 52 | 98 | 6,744 | 900 | 13 | 5,844 | 87 | |
| 1,596 | 80 | 5 | 1,516 | 95 | 53 | 2 | 4 | 51 | 96 | 6,517 | 967 | 15 | 5,550 | 85 | |
| 1,566 | 93 | 6 | 1,473 | 94 | 63 | - | - | 63 | 100 | 6,006 | 857 | 14 | 5,149 | 86 | |
| 1,565 | 84 | 5 | 1,481 | 95 | 46 | 2 | 4 | 44 | 96 | 6,041 | 1,154 | 19 | 4,887 | 81 | |
| Ontario ⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,605 | 8,927 | 66 | 4,678 | 34 | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,933 | 12,552 | 60 | 8,381 | 40 | |
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,981 | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,824 | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 331 | 40 | 12 | 291 | 88 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 100 | 2,419 | 1,169 | 48 | 1,250 | 52 | |
| 311 | 46 | 15 | 265 | 85 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1,422 | 709 | 50 | 713 | 50 | |
| 294 | 39 | 13 | 255 | 87 | 7 | 2 | 29 | 5 | 71 | 1,670 | 845 | 51 | 825 | 49 | |
| 265 | 49 | 18 | 216 | 82 | .. | .. | .. | 7 | .. | 2,018 | 1,000 | 50 | 1,018 | 50 | |
| 464 | 32 | 7 | 432 | 93 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 | 2,063 | 951 | 46 | 1,112 | 54 | |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 119 | 26 | 22 | 93 | 78 | 33 | 24 | 73 | 9 | 27 | 85 | 44 | 52 | 41 | 48 | |
| 115 | 24 | 21 | 91 | 79 | 28 | 24 | 86 | 4 | 14 | 66 | 27 | 41 | 39 | 59 | |
| 92 | 18 | 20 | 74 | 80 | 21 | 17 | 81 | 4 | 19 | 53 | 22 | 42 | 31 | 58 | |
| 93 | 17 | 18 | 76 | 82 | 13 | 6 | 46 | 7 | 54 | 77 | 33 | 43 | 44 | 57 | |
| 71 | 7 | 10 | 64 | 90 | 27 | 18 | 67 | 9 | 33 | 56 | 25 | 45 | 31 | 55 | |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1,549 | 497 | 32 | 1,052 | 68 | 643 | 366 | 57 | 277 | 43 | 1,174 | 625 | 53 | 549 | 47 | |
| 1,547 | 375 | 24 | 1,172 | 76 | 621 | 354 | 57 | 267 | 43 | 3,187 | 1,909 | 60 | 1,278 | 40 | |
| 1,225 | 289 | 24 | 936 | 76 | 537 | 286 | 53 | 251 | 47 | 3,700 | 2,166 | 59 | 1,534 | 41 | |
| 1,240 | 305 | 25 | 935 | 75 | 610 | 325 | 53 | 285 | 47 | 3,927 | 2,375 | 60 | 1,552 | 40 | |
| 1,132 | 278 | 25 | 854 | 75 | 566 | 310 | 55 | 256 | 45 | 4,233 | 2,601 | 61 | 1,632 | 39 | |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 9,463 | 3,515 | 37 | 5,948 | 63 | |
| 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7,667 | 3,006 | 39 | 4,661 | 61 | |
| 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7,217 | 2,812 | 39 | 4,405 | 61 | |
| 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 6,847 | 2,763 | 40 | 4,084 | 60 | |
| 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 6,589 | 2,632 | 40 | 3,957 | 60 | |
| Yukon Territory ⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 50 | 3 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | |
| 7 | 5 | 71 | 2 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 | |
| 1 | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | |
| 6 | 1 | 17 | 5 | 83 | 40 | 11 | 28 | 29 | 73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

Table 11a
Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal, Criminal and Civil Matters^{1,3} – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | | | | | | Financial Ineligibility | | | | | | Coverage Restrictions | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----|
| | TOTAL | | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | TOTAL | | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | TOTAL | | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | |
| | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 673 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100 | 32 | 32 | 68 | 68 | .. | 95 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 627 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 83 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 50 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 380 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 70 | 15 | 21 | 55 | 79 | .. | 19 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 345 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 59 | 10 | 17 | 49 | 83 | .. | 14 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 257 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 52 | 16 | 31 | 36 | 69 | .. | 14 | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Nunavut⁶ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 83 | 43 | 52 | 40 | 48 | .. | 9 | 5 | 56 | 4 | 44 | .. | 46 | 30 | 65 | 16 | 35 | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 64 | 26 | 41 | 38 | 59 | .. | 13 | 10 | 77 | 3 | 23 | .. | 22 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 100 | .. | .. |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 126,451 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 120,917 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 109,780 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 110,683 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 118,491 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

- ¹ The refused application count does not include those who are denied services through pre-screening measures. Plans screen applicants to some degree before an application is filed.
- ² Other reasons for refusal may include, among others, client cancelled/abandoned, coverage cancelled, or duplicate application.
- ³ For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.
- ⁴ Lack of merit and non-compliance counts are not tracked separately but are included in the total counts for Ontario.
- ⁵ Total refused applications reported by the Yukon Territory in 1999/00 are not comparable to other years due to different counting procedures.
- ⁶ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 11a
Refused Legal Aid Applications by Reason for Refusal, Criminal and Civil Matters^{1,3} – Concluded

| TOTAL | Lack of Merit | | | | Non-compliance/Abuse | | | | Other Reasons | | | | Province/Territory and Year | | |
|-------|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------------|-----|---------------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | | | |
| # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | |
| 229 | . | . | . | . | 242 | . | . | . | . | 7 | .. | .. | .. | .. | Northwest Territories |
| 177 | . | . | . | . | 238 | . | . | . | . | 79 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1997-98 |
| 85 | . | . | . | . | 206 | . | . | . | . | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1998-99 |
| 99 | . | . | . | . | 173 | . | . | . | . | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1999-00 |
| 84 | . | . | . | . | 105 | . | . | . | . | 2 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2001-02 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Nunavut ⁶ |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1997-98 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1998-99 |
| 28 | 8 | 29 | 20 | 71 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1999-00 |
| 4 | 1 | 25 | 3 | 75 | 25 | 15 | 60 | 10 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2001-02 |
| . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | TOTAL |
| . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 1997-98 |
| . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 1998-99 |
| . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 1999-00 |
| . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 2001-02 |
| . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | 2001-02 |

Table 12
Legal Aid Personnel as of March 31¹

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | | | | | Direct Legal Service Staff | | | | | Other Staff ² | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----|------------------|----|----------------------------|------------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------------------|---------|----|------------------|-----|
| | TOTAL | Lawyers | | Non-Lawyers | | TOTAL | Lawyers | | Non-Lawyers | | TOTAL | Lawyers | | Non-Lawyers | |
| | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 102 | 40 | 39 | 62 | 61 | 62 | 40 | 65 | 22 | 35 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 100 |
| 1998-99 | 90 | 44 | 49 | 46 | 51 | 90 | 44 | 49 | 46 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 7 | 4 | 57 | 3 | 43 | 4 | 4 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 |
| 1998-99 | 7 | 4 | 57 | 3 | 43 | 4 | 4 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 |
| 1999-00 | 7 | 4 | 57 | 3 | 43 | 4 | 4 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 |
| 2000-01 | 7 | 4 | 57 | 3 | 43 | 4 | 4 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 |
| 2001-02 | 7 | 4 | 57 | 3 | 43 | 4 | 4 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 119 | 66 | 55 | 53 | 45 | 65 | 65 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 54 | 1 | 2 | 53 | 98 |
| 1998-99 | 120 | 66 | 55 | 54 | 45 | 64 | 64 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 2 | 4 | 54 | 96 |
| 1999-00 | 121 | 67 | 55 | 54 | 45 | 65 | 65 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 2 | 4 | 54 | 96 |
| 2000-01 | 125 | 67 | 54 | 58 | 46 | 65 | 65 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 2 | 3 | 58 | 97 |
| 2001-02 | 123 | 66 | 54 | 57 | 46 | 113 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 43 | 10 | 2 | 20 | 8 | 80 |
| New Brunswick | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 35 | 9 | 26 | 26 | 74 | 21 | 9 | 43 | 12 | 57 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 100 |
| 1998-99 | 35 | 9 | 26 | 26 | 74 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 1 | 4 | 26 | 96 |
| 1999-00 | 38 | 9 | 24 | 29 | 76 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 1 | 3 | 29 | 97 |
| 2000-01 | 41 | 10 | 24 | 31 | 76 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 2 | 6 | 31 | 94 |
| 2001-02 | 29 | 10 | 35 | 19 | 65 | 9 | 9 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 1 | 5 | 19 | 95 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 846 ^r | 352 ^r | 42 | 494 ^r | 58 | 339 ^r | 323 ^r | 95 | 16 | 5 | 507 ^r | 29 | 6 | 478 ^r | 94 |
| 1998-99 | 795 ^r | 335 ^r | 42 | 460 | 58 | 321 ^r | 306 ^r | 95 | 15 | 5 | 474 | 29 | 6 | 445 | 94 |
| 1999-00 | 785 | 337 | 43 | 448 | 57 | 331 | 310 | 94 | 21 | 6 | 454 | 27 | 6 | 427 | 94 |
| 2000-01 | 836 | 347 | 42 | 489 | 58 | 354 | 319 | 90 | 35 | 10 | 482 | 29 | 6 | 454 | 94 |
| 2001-02 | 827 | 345 | 42 | 481 | 58 | 352 | 318 | 90 | 34 | 10 | 475 | 28 | 6 | 447 | 94 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 958 | 308 | 32 | 650 | 68 | 336 | 224 | 67 | 112 | 33 | 622 | 84 | 14 | 538 | 86 |
| 1998-99 | 950 | 308 | 32 | 642 | 68 | 334 | 222 | 66 | 112 | 34 | 616 | 86 | 14 | 530 | 86 |
| 1999-00 | 1,045 | 326 | 31 | 719 | 69 | 359 | 238 | 66 | 121 | 34 | 686 | 88 | 13 | 598 | 87 |
| 2000-01 | 1,135 | 349 | 31 | 786 | 69 | 369 | 252 | 68 | 117 | 32 | 766 | 97 | 13 | 669 | 87 |
| 2001-02 | 1,136 | 354 | 31 | 782 | 69 | 540 | 234 | 43 | 306 | 57 | 596 | 120 | 20 | 476 | 80 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 129 | 47 | 36 | 82 | 64 | 57 | 41 | 72 | 16 | 28 | 72 | 6 | 8 | 66 | 92 |
| 1998-99 | 136 | 50 | 37 | 86 | 63 | 64 | 42 | 66 | 22 | 34 | 72 | 8 | 11 | 64 | 89 |
| 1999-00 | 142 | 53 | 37 | 89 | 63 | 68 | 45 | 66 | 23 | 34 | 74 | 8 | 11 | 66 | 89 |
| 2000-01 | 141 | 51 | 36 | 90 | 64 | 70 | 47 | 67 | 23 | 33 | 71 | 4 | 6 | 67 | 94 |
| 2001-02 | 134 | 55 | 41 | 79 | 59 | 97 | 50 | 52 | 47 | 48 | 37 | 5 | 14 | 32 | 86 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 132 | 61 | 46 | 71 | 54 | 81 | 60 | 74 | 21 | 26 | 51 | 1 | 2 | 50 | 98 |
| 1998-99 | 132 | 63 | 48 | 69 | 52 | 83 | 62 | 75 | 21 | 25 | 49 | 1 | 2 | 48 | 98 |
| 1999-00 | 130 | 62 | 48 | 68 | 52 | 80 | 61 | 76 | 19 | 24 | 50 | 1 | 2 | 49 | 98 |
| 2000-01 | 135 | 65 | 48 | 70 | 52 | 84 | 64 | 76 | 20 | 24 | 51 | 1 | 2 | 50 | 98 |
| 2001-02 | 136 | 69 | 51 | 67 | 49 | 83 | 68 | 82 | 15 | 18 | 53 | 1 | 2 | 52 | 98 |
| Alberta³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 121 | 23 | 19 | 98 | 81 | 20 | 20 | 100 | ... | ... | 101 | 3 | 3 | 98 | 97 |
| 1998-99 | 128 | 29 | 23 | 99 | 77 | 26 | 26 | 100 | ... | ... | 102 | 3 | 3 | 99 | 97 |
| 1999-00 | 136 | 28 | 21 | 108 | 79 | 25 | 25 | 100 | ... | ... | 111 | 3 | 3 | 108 | 97 |
| 2000-01 | 132 | 28 | 21 | 104 | 79 | 25 | 25 | 100 | ... | ... | 107 | 3 | 3 | 104 | 97 |
| 2001-02 | 201 | 59 | 29 | 142 | 71 | 60 | 56 | 93 | 4 | 7 | 141 | 3 | 2 | 138 | 98 |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 368 | 81 | 22 | 287 | 78 | 187 | 77 | 41 | 110 | 59 | 181 | 4 | 2 | 177 | 98 |
| 1998-99 | 331 | 84 | 25 | 247 | 75 | 181 | 80 | 44 | 101 | 56 | 150 | 4 | 3 | 146 | 97 |
| 1999-00 | 315 | 73 | 23 | 242 | 77 | 96 | 66 | 69 | 30 | 31 | 219 | 7 | 3 | 212 | 97 |
| 2000-01 | 325 | 81 | 25 | 244 | 75 | 97 | 69 | 71 | 28 | 29 | 228 | 12 | 5 | 216 | 95 |
| 2001-02 | 326 | 71 | 22 | 255 | 78 | 86 | 59 | 69 | 27 | 31 | 240 | 12 | 5 | 228 | 95 |

Table 12
Legal Aid Personnel as of March 31¹ – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | | | | | Direct Legal Service Staff | | | | | Other Staff ² | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-----|---------|-----|-------------|----------------------------|-------|-----|---------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-------|-------|---------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|
| | TOTAL | | Lawyers | | Non-Lawyers | | TOTAL | | Lawyers | | Non-Lawyers | | TOTAL | | Lawyers | | Non-Lawyers | | |
| | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 9 | 56 | 5 | 44 | 4 | 33 | 6 | 67 | 2 | 33 | 3 | 33 | 1 | 33 | 2 | 67 | | | |
| 1998-99 | 9 | 56 | 5 | 44 | 4 | 33 | 6 | 67 | 2 | 33 | 3 | 33 | 1 | 33 | 2 | 67 | | | |
| 1999-00 | 8 | 50 | 4 | 50 | 4 | 50 | 5 | 60 | 2 | 40 | 3 | 33 | 1 | 33 | 2 | 67 | | | |
| 2000-01 | 10 | 50 | 5 | 50 | 5 | 50 | 6 | 67 | 2 | 33 | 4 | 25 | 1 | 25 | 3 | 75 | | | |
| 2001-02 | 12 | 50 | 6 | 50 | 6 | 50 | 5 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 14 | 1 | 14 | 6 | 86 | | | |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 44 | 20 | 9 | 80 | 35 | 72 | 29 | 28 | 21 | 72 | 15 | 7 | 1 | 7 | 14 | 93 | | | |
| 1998-99 | 51 | 22 | 11 | 78 | 40 | 69 | 35 | 31 | 24 | 69 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 100 | | | |
| 1999-00 | 45 | 20 | 9 | 80 | 36 | 72 | 32 | 28 | 23 | 72 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100 | | | |
| 2000-01 | 25 | 24 | 6 | 76 | 19 | 74 | 19 | 26 | 14 | 74 | 6 | 1 | 17 | 5 | 83 | | | | |
| 2001-02 | 25 | 20 | 5 | 80 | 20 | 75 | 20 | 25 | 15 | 75 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 100 | | | |
| Nunavut⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 32 | 47 | 17 | 53 | 15 | 61 | 18 | 39 | 11 | 61 | 14 | 10 | 71 | 4 | 29 | | | | |
| 2001-02 | 46 | 46 | 21 | 46 | 25 | 65 | 23 | 35 | 15 | 65 | 23 | 13 | 57 | 10 | 43 | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 2,870 | 35 | 1,005 | 65 | 1,865 | 28 | 72 | 875 | 332 | 28 | 1,663 | 130 | 8 | 1,533 | 92 | | | | |
| 1998-99 | 2,784 | 36 | 1,008 | 64 | 1,776 | 28 | 72 | 873 | 343 | 28 | 1,568 | 135 | 9 | 1,433 | 91 | | | | |
| 1999-00 | 2,772 | 35 | 972 | 65 | 1,800 | 22 | 78 | 834 | 239 | 22 | 1,699 | 138 | 8 | 1,561 | 92 | | | | |
| 2000-01 | 2,944 | 35 | 1,030 | 65 | 1,914 | 22 | 78 | 869 | 250 | 22 | 1,825 | 162 | 9 | 1,664 | 91 | | | | |
| 2001-02 | 3,001 | 36 | 1,065 | 64 | 1,936 | 37 | 63 | 880 | 512 | 37 | 1,610 | 186 | 12 | 1,424 | 88 | | | | |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

² The Other Staff category may include, among others, accountants, librarians and clerical staff.

³ Personnel figures for Alberta in 2001/02 include staff hired for the Family Law Office Pilot Project.

⁴ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 13
Legal Aid Service Delivery by Private and Staff Lawyers

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL ¹ | Private Lawyers | | Legal Aid Plan Staff Lawyers ² | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----|---|----|
| | # | # | % | # | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 55 | 15 | 27 | 40 | 73 |
| 1998-99 | 59 | 15 | 25 | 44 | 75 |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 36 | 32 | 89 | 4 | 11 |
| 1998-99 | 25 | 21 | 84 | 4 | 16 |
| 1999-00 | 25 | 21 | 84 | 4 | 16 |
| 2000-01 | 24 | 20 | 83 | 4 | 17 |
| 2001-02 | 37 | 33 | 89 | 4 | 11 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 380 | 314 | 83 | 66 | 17 |
| 1998-99 | 368 | 302 | 82 | 66 | 18 |
| 1999-00 | 345 | 278 | 81 | 67 | 19 |
| 2000-01 | 327 | 260 | 80 | 67 | 20 |
| 2001-02 | 310 | 244 | 79 | 66 | 21 |
| New Brunswick | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 386 | 377 ^e | 98 | 9 | 2 |
| 1998-99 | 319 | 310 | 97 | 9 | 3 |
| 1999-00 | 229 | 220 | 96 | 9 | 4 |
| 2000-01 | 218 | 208 | 95 | 10 | 5 |
| 2001-02 | 205 | 195 | 95 | 10 | 5 |
| Quebec | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,734 | 3,382 | 91 | 352 ^r | 9 |
| 1998-99 | 3,458 | 3,123 | 90 | 335 ^r | 10 |
| 1999-00 | 3,351 | 3,014 | 90 | 337 | 10 |
| 2000-01 | 3,270 | 2,923 | 89 | 347 | 11 |
| 2001-02 | 3,157 | 2,812 | 89 | 345 | 11 |
| Ontario | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5,319 | 5,011 | 94 | 308 | 6 |
| 1998-99 | 5,353 | 5,045 | 94 | 308 | 6 |
| 1999-00 | 5,101 | 4,775 | 94 | 326 | 6 |
| 2000-01 | 4,960 | 4,611 | 93 | 349 | 7 |
| 2001-02 | 4,742 | 4,388 | 93 | 354 | 7 |
| Manitoba | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 541 | 494 | 91 | 47 | 9 |
| 1998-99 | 594 | 544 | 92 | 50 | 8 |
| 1999-00 | 490 | 437 | 89 | 53 | 11 |
| 2000-01 | 459 | 408 | 89 | 51 | 11 |
| 2001-02 | 431 | 376 | 87 | 55 | 13 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 230 | 169 | 73 | 61 | 27 |
| 1998-99 | 261 | 198 | 76 | 63 | 24 |
| 1999-00 | 293 | 231 | 79 | 62 | 21 |
| 2000-01 | 249 | 184 | 74 | 65 | 26 |
| 2001-02 | 250 | 181 | 72 | 69 | 28 |
| Alberta | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,395 | 1,372 | 98 | 23 | 2 |
| 1998-99 | 1,228 | 1,199 | 98 | 29 | 2 |
| 1999-00 | 1,167 | 1,139 | 98 | 28 | 2 |
| 2000-01 | 1,378 | 1,350 | 98 | 28 | 2 |
| 2001-02 | 1,470 | 1,411 | 96 | 59 | 4 |

Table 13
Legal Aid Service Delivery by Private and Staff Lawyers – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL ¹ | | Private Lawyers | | Legal Aid Plan Staff Lawyers ² | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---|--|
| | # | # | % | # | % | |
| British Columbia | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,743 | 1,662 | 95 | 81 | 5 | |
| 1998-99 | 1,718 | 1,634 | 95 | 84 | 5 | |
| 1999-00 | 1,593 | 1,520 | 95 | 73 | 5 | |
| 2000-01 | 1,450 | 1,369 | 94 | 81 | 6 | |
| 2001-02 | 1,334 | 1,263 | 95 | 71 | 5 | |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 29 | 24 | 83 | 5 | 17 | |
| 1998-99 | 25 | 20 | 80 | 5 | 20 | |
| 1999-00 | 16 | 12 | 75 | 4 | 25 | |
| 2000-01 | 13 | 8 | 62 | 5 | 38 | |
| 2001-02 | 19 | 13 | 68 | 6 | 32 | |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 64 | 55 | 86 | 9 | 14 | |
| 1998-99 | 56 | 45 | 80 | 11 | 20 | |
| 1999-00 | 52 | 43 | 83 | 9 | 17 | |
| 2000-01 | 43 | 38 | 88 | 5 | 12 | |
| 2001-02 | 35 | 30 | 86 | 5 | 14 | |
| Nunavut³ | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| 1999-00 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| 2000-01 | 27 | 10 | 37 | 17 | 63 | |
| 2001-02 | 34 | 13 | 38 | 21 | 62 | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 13,912 | 12,907 | 93 | 1,005 | 7 | |
| 1998-99 | 13,464 | 12,456 | 93 | 1,008 | 7 | |
| 1999-00 | 12,662 | 11,690 | 92 | 972 | 8 | |
| 2000-01 | 12,418 | 11,389 | 92 | 1,029 | 8 | |
| 2001-02 | 12,024 | 10,959 | 91 | 1,065 | 9 | |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ The "total" count represents the number of lawyers providing legal aid services across Canada as reported by legal aid plans.

² Figures are as of March 31.

³ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 14
Duty Counsel Services by Type of Matter^{1,2,3}

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------------|--|
| | # | # | % | # | % | |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,983 | 3,980 | 100 | 3 | 0 | |
| 1998-99 | 4,649 | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | |
| Nova Scotia⁴ | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 141 | 134 | 95 | 7 | 5 | |
| 1998-99 | 1,234 | 1,230 | 100 | 4 | 0 | |
| 1999-00 | 4,518 | 4,507 | 100 | 11 | 0 | |
| 2000-01 | 4,828 | 4,818 | 100 | 10 | 0 | |
| 2001-02 | 6,891 | 6,881 | 100 | 10 | 0 | |
| New Brunswick | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 17,059 | 15,809 | 93 | 1,250 | 7 | |
| 1998-99 | 15,413 | 14,335 | 93 | 1,078 | 7 | |
| 1999-00 | 16,336 | 14,695 | 90 | 1,641 | 10 | |
| 2000-01 | 14,613 | 13,509 | 92 | 1,104 | 8 | |
| 2001-02 | 14,938 | 14,914 | 100 | 24 | 0 | |
| Quebec | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | |
| Ontario | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 581,028 | 491,974 | 85 | 89,054 | 15 | |
| 1998-99 | 600,559 | 505,754 | 84 | 94,805 | 16 | |
| 1999-00 | 615,028 | 513,996 | 84 | 101,032 | 16 | |
| 2000-01 | 675,813 | 557,132 | 82 | 118,681 | 18 | |
| 2001-02 | 805,165 | 660,003 | 82 | 145,162 | 18 | |
| Manitoba | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 45,182 | . | . | . | . | |
| 1998-99 | 50,686 | . | . | . | . | |
| 1999-00 | 41,993 | . | . | . | . | |
| 2000-01 | 33,716 | . | . | . | . | |
| 2001-02 | 34,533 | . | . | . | . | |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 8,671 | 8,340 | 96 | 331 | 4 | |
| 1998-99 | 8,435 | 8,423 | 100 | 12 | 0 | |
| 1999-00 | 8,602 | 8,354 | 97 | 248 | 3 | |
| 2000-01 | 10,061 | 9,687 | 96 | 374 | 4 | |
| 2001-02 | 12,636 | 12,230 | 97 | 406 | 3 | |
| Alberta⁵ | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 54,692 | 54,410 | 99 | 282 | 1 | |
| 1998-99 | 57,019 | 56,723 | 99 | 296 | 1 | |
| 1999-00 | 61,053 | 60,700 | 99 | 353 | 1 | |
| 2000-01 | 60,555 | 60,195 | 99 | 360 | 1 | |
| 2001-02 | 61,060 | 60,283 | 99 | 777 | 1 | |

Table 14
Duty Counsel Services by Type of Matter^{1,2,3} – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | TOTAL | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| | # | # | % | # | % |
| British Columbia | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 75,499 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 61,058 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 60,361 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 49,872 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 58,311 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 445 | 445 | 100 | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 533 | 533 | 100 | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 601 | 600 | 100 | 1 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 529 | 528 | 100 | 1 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 1,064 | 1,064 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . |
| Nunavut⁶ | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| TOTAL | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 786,700 | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 799,586 | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 808,492 | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 849,987 | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 994,598 | . | . | . | . |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ Duty counsel is legal assistance rendered without charge to unrepresented individuals who, in many cases, are about to make an appearance in court.

² Data represent a count of the number of times duty counsel services were provided.

³ For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

⁴ The significant increase in duty counsel services in Nova Scotia is a result of staffing a full-time lawyer in May 1998. Duty counsel services are now provided at criminal court for persons arrested and detained.

⁵ Counts from Alberta include duty counsel provided for mental health review panels.

⁶ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 14a
Duty Counsel Services, by Type of Criminal and Civil Matter^{1,2,3}

| Province/Territory and Year | Criminal Matters | | | | | | Civil Matters | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|----|---------|----|---------------|----------------|-----|--------|-----|
| | TOTAL | TOTAL | Adults | | Youth | | TOTAL | Family Matters | | Other | |
| | # | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 3,983 | 3,980 | 2,963 | 74 | 1,017 | 26 | 3 | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 4,649 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | . | . | . | . |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Nova Scotia⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 141 | 134 | 110 | 82 | 24 | 18 | 7 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 1,234 | 1,230 | 1,151 | 94 | 79 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 75 | 1 | 25 |
| 1999-00 | 4,518 | 4,507 | 4,041 | 90 | 466 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 91 | 1 | 9 |
| 2000-01 | 4,828 | 4,818 | 4,328 | 90 | 490 | 10 | 10 | 7 | 70 | 3 | 30 |
| 2001-02 | 6,891 | 6,881 | 6,032 | 88 | 849 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 80 | 2 | 20 |
| New Brunswick | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 17,059 | 15,809 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1,250 | 1,250 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 15,413 | 14,335 | 11,487 | 80 | 2,848 | 20 | 1,078 | 1,070 | 99 | 8 | 1 |
| 1999-00 | 16,336 | 14,695 | 11,987 | 82 | 2,708 | 18 | 1,641 | 1,641 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 14,613 | 13,509 | 11,078 | 82 | 2,431 | 18 | 1,104 | 1,091 | 99 | 13 | 1 |
| 2001-02 | 14,938 | 14,914 | 12,387 | 83 | 2,527 | 17 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 100 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 581,028 | 491,974 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 89,054 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 600,559 | 505,754 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 94,805 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 615,028 | 513,996 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 101,032 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 675,813 | 557,132 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 118,681 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 805,165 | 660,003 | 380,724 | 58 | 279,279 | 42 | 145,162 | 101,805 | 70 | 43,357 | 30 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 45,182 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 50,686 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 41,993 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 33,716 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 34,533 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 8,671 | 8,340 | 6,576 | 79 | 1,764 | 21 | 331 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 8,435 | 8,423 | 6,648 | 79 | 1,775 | 21 | 12 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 8,602 | 8,354 | 6,570 | 79 | 1,784 | 21 | 248 | 7 | 3 | 241 | 97 |
| 2000-01 | 10,061 | 9,687 | 7,521 | 78 | 2,166 | 22 | 374 | 13 | 3 | 361 | 97 |
| 2001-02 | 12,636 | 12,230 | 10,022 | 82 | 2,208 | 18 | 406 | 8 | 2 | 398 | 98 |
| Alberta⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 54,692 | 54,410 | 40,049 | 74 | 14,361 | 26 | 282 | 0 | 0 | 282 | 100 |
| 1998-99 | 57,019 | 56,723 | 47,411 | 84 | 9,312 | 16 | 296 | 0 | 0 | 296 | 100 |
| 1999-00 | 61,053 | 60,700 | 47,228 | 78 | 13,472 | 22 | 353 | 0 | 0 | 353 | 100 |
| 2000-01 | 60,555 | 60,195 | 46,620 | 77 | 13,575 | 23 | 360 | 0 | 0 | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 61,060 | 60,283 | 46,014 | 76 | 14,269 | 24 | 777 | 0 | 0 | 777 | 100 |
| British Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 75,499 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | 61,058 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 60,361 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 49,872 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 58,311 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

Table 14a
Duty Counsel Services, by Type of Criminal and Civil Matter^{1,2,3} – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Criminal Matters | | | | | | Civil Matters | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------|--------|----|-------|----|---------------|----------------|----|-------|-----|
| | TOTAL | TOTAL | Adults | | Youth | | TOTAL | Family Matters | | Other | |
| | # | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 445 | 445 | 347 | 78 | 98 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 533 | 533 | 422 | 79 | 111 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 601 | 600 | 476 | 79 | 124 | 21 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| 2000-01 | 529 | 528 | 437 | 83 | 91 | 17 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| 2001-02 | 1,064 | 1,064 | 957 | 90 | 107 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Nunavut⁶ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 786,700 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 799,586 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 808,492 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 849,987 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 994,598 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ Duty counsel is legal assistance rendered without charge to unrepresented individuals who, in many cases, are about to make an appearance in court.

² Data represent a count of the number of times duty counsel services were provided.

³ For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

⁴ The significant increase in duty counsel services in Nova Scotia is a result of staffing a full-time lawyer in May 1998. Duty counsel services are now provided at criminal court for persons arrested and detained.

⁵ Counts from Alberta include duty counsel provided for mental health review panels.

⁶ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 15
Appeals, Approved and Refused for Legal Aid Services, Criminal and Civil Matters^{1,2}

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Appeals | | | | | Approved | | | | | Refused | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | TOTAL | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | TOTAL | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | TOTAL | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | |
| | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % | # | # | % | # | % |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | 175 | 57 | 33 | 118 | 67 | 125 | 49 | 39 | 76 | 61 | 50 | 8 | 16 | 42 | 84 |
| 2000-01 | 103 | 61 | 59 | 42 | 41 | 77 | 48 | 62 | 29 | 38 | 26 | 13 | 50 | 13 | 50 |
| 2001-02 | 88 | 61 | 69 | 27 | 31 | 70 | 52 | 74 | 18 | 26 | 18 | 9 | 50 | 9 | 50 |
| New Brunswick | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,502 | 577 | 38 | 925 | 62 | 941 | 374 | 40 | 567 | 60 | 561 | 203 | 36 | 358 | 64 |
| 1998-99 | 1,430 | 681 | 48 | 749 | 52 | 937 | 452 | 48 | 485 | 52 | 493 | 229 | 46 | 264 | 54 |
| 1999-00 | 1,201 | 521 | 43 | 680 | 57 | 820 | 357 | 44 | 463 | 56 | 381 | 164 | 43 | 217 | 57 |
| 2000-01 | 1,161 | 518 | 45 | 643 | 55 | 771 | 363 | 47 | 408 | 53 | 390 | 155 | 40 | 235 | 60 |
| 2001-02 | 1,105 | 510 | 46 | 595 | 54 | 707 | 319 | 45 | 388 | 55 | 398 | 191 | 48 | 207 | 52 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,764 | 1,157 | 66 | 607 | 34 | 723 | 474 | 66 | 249 | 34 | 1,041 | 683 | 66 | 358 | 34 |
| 1998-99 | 4,967^r | 2,979 ^r | 60 ^r | 1,988 ^r | 40 ^r | 3,847 ^r | 2,307 ^r | 60 ^r | 1,540 ^r | 40 ^r | 1,120 ^r | 672 ^r | 60 ^r | 448 ^r | 40 ^r |
| 1999-00 | 5,035 | 2,905 | 58 | 2,130 | 42 | 3,995 | 2,305 | 58 | 1,690 | 42 | 1,040 | 600 | 58 | 440 | 42 |
| 2000-01 | 4,740 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 4,084 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 656 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | 1,249 | 557 | 45 | 692 | 55 | 1,249 | 557 | 45 | 692 | 55 | 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 216 | 169 | 78 | 47 | 22 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 168 | 136 | 81 | 32 | 19 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 141 | 111 | 79 | 30 | 21 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 156 | 112 | 72 | 44 | 28 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 123 | 90 | 73 | 33 | 27 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 19 | 16 | 84 | 3 | 16 | 19 | 16 | 84 | 3 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 11 | 11 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 8 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 51 | 51 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 47 | 47 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 44 | 44 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 39 | 39 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 33 | 33 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 30 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 860 | 687 | 80 | 173 | 20 | 554 | 381 | 69 | 173 | 31 | 306 | 306 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 779 | 637 | 82 | 142 | 18 | 476 | 334 | 70 | 142 | 30 | 303 | 303 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 971 | 606 | 62 | 365 | 38 | 530 | 325 | 61 | 205 | 39 | 441 | 281 | 64 | 160 | 36 |
| 2000-01 | 1,083 | 662 | 61 | 421 | 39 | 499 | 311 | 62 | 188 | 38 | 584 | 351 | 60 | 233 | 40 |
| 2001-02 | 940 | 628 | 67 | 312 | 33 | 426 | 281 | 66 | 145 | 34 | 514 | 347 | 68 | 167 | 32 |
| British Columbia³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,836 | 898 | 49 | 938 | 51 | 1,041 | 418 | 40 | 623 | 60 | 795 | 480 | 60 | 315 | 40 |
| 1998-99 | 1,964 | 834 | 42 | 1,130 | 58 | 1,250 | 412 | 33 | 838 | 67 | 714 | 422 | 59 | 292 | 41 |
| 1999-00 | 2,640 | 880 | 33 | 1,760 | 67 | 1,570 | 425 | 27 | 1,145 | 73 | 1,070 | 455 | 43 | 615 | 57 |
| 2000-01 | 2,224 | 855 | 38 | 1,369 | 62 | 1,234 | 398 | 32 | 836 | 68 | 990 | 457 | 46 | 533 | 54 |
| 2001-02 | 1,731 | 666 | 38 | 1,065 | 62 | 886 | 293 | 33 | 593 | 67 | 845 | 373 | 44 | 472 | 56 |

Table 15
Appeals, Approved and Refused for Legal Aid Services, Criminal and Civil Matters^{1,2} – Concluded

| Province/Territory and Year | Total Appeals | | | | | Approved | | | | | Refused | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|------------------|-----|---------------|----------|-------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|-------|---|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| | TOTAL | | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | TOTAL | | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | | TOTAL | | Criminal Matters | | Civil Matters | |
| | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % | # | % |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 21 | | 15 | 71 | 6 | 29 | 15 | | 12 | 80 | 3 | 20 | 6 | | 3 | 50 | 3 | 50 |
| 1998-99 | 14 | | 13 | 93 | 1 | 7 | 9 | | 8 | 89 | 1 | 11 | 5 | | 5 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 21 | | 20 | 95 | 1 | 5 | 20 | | 19 | 95 | 1 | 5 | 1 | | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 7 | | 7 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 6 | | 6 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 8 | | 8 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 6 | | 6 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | 2 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 53 | | 53 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 29 | | 29 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 24 | | 24 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 54 | | 54 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 33 | | 33 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 21 | | 21 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 47 | | 47 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 29 | | 29 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 18 | | 18 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 43 | | 43 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 24 | | 24 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 19 | | 19 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 44 | | 44 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 23 | | 23 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 21 | | 21 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Nunavut⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | .. | | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | 10 | | 10 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 10 | | 10 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 7 | | 7 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 7 | | 7 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 6,055 | | 3,403 | 56 | 2,652 | 44 | | . | . | . | . | . | . | | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | 9,219 | | 5,209 | 57 | 4,010 | 43 | | . | . | . | . | . | . | | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | 10,141 | | 5,087 | 50 | 5,054 | 50 | | . | . | . | . | . | . | | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | 9,415 | | .. | .. | .. | .. | | . | . | . | . | . | . | | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | 5,205 | | 2,514 | 48 | 2,691 | 52 | | . | . | . | . | . | . | | . | . | . | . |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ Appeal refers to an appeal of a lower court or administrative tribunal decision, not an appeal of a refused application. Each dossier is counted in spite of the fact that the matter may have been dealt with by the legal aid plan in the past.

² For more details on legal aid concepts and terminology please refer to the glossary.

³ Civil matter refusal counts from British Columbia include those who receive summary services.

⁴ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 16
Incoming Civil Legal Aid Dossiers Processed Under the Interprovincial Reciprocity Agreement¹

| (To) Province/Territory and Year | (From) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|--------|------|------|-------------------|
| | TOTAL | Nfld. Lab. | P.E.I. | N.S. | N.B. | Que. | Ont. | Man. | Sask. | Alta. | B.C. | N.W.T. | Y.T. | Nvt. | Outside Canada |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5 | ... | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. |
| 1999-00 | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 6 | 1 | ... | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 5 | 0 | ... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 3 | 0 | ... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 9 | 1 | ... | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 6 | 1 | ... | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 60 | 5 | 3 | ... | 7 | 6 | 17 | 2 | 1 | 11 | 8 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 66 | 11 | 1 | ... | 7 | 6 | 18 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 7 | 1 | 0 | ... | 1 |
| 1999-00 | 67 | 4 | 0 | ... | 3 | 4 | 32 | 3 | 1 | 10 | 9 | 1 | 0 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 77 | 12 | 2 | ... | 4 | 8 | 29 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 75 | 5 | 2 | ... | 5 | 4 | 27 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| New Brunswick | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 35 | 1 | 0 | 9 | ... | 5 | 11 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 15 | ... | 13 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 34 | 1 | 0 | 2 | ... | 15 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 12 | ... | 13 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 48 | 1 | 0 | 15 | ... | 14 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 124 | 5 | 0 | 9 | 12 | ... | 65 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 21 | 0 | 0 | ... | 1 |
| 1998-99 | 140 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 13 | ... | 88 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 20 | 1 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 154 | 3 | 0 | 11 | 6 | ... | 103 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 21 | 0 | 0 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 178 | 2 | 1 | 13 | 3 | ... | 122 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 174 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 11 | ... | 112 | 5 | 2 | 11 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 206 | 8 | 1 | 21 | 6 | 42 | ... | 24 | 5 | 33 | 51 | 1 | 0 | ... | 14 |
| 1998-99 | 268 | 7 | 1 | 29 | 2 | 75 | ... | 25 | 13 | 47 | 54 | 2 | 1 | ... | 12 |
| 1999-00 | 294 | 15 | 0 | 21 | 5 | 87 | ... | 34 | 16 | 46 | 68 | 2 | 0 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 332 | 9 | 1 | 24 | 5 | 88 | ... | 29 | 15 | 61 | 82 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 15 |
| 2001-02 | 345 | 20 | 0 | 43 | 9 | 86 | ... | 34 | 10 | 43 | 66 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 31 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 13 | ... | 23 | 28 | 18 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 9 | ... | 9 | 10 | 15 | 0 | 0 | ... | 1 |
| 1999-00 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 | ... | 7 | 11 | 10 | 0 | 0 | .. | 1 |
| 2000-01 | 113 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 20 | ... | 30 | 21 | 33 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 2001-02 | 111 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 20 | ... | 23 | 31 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 92 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 24 | ... | 36 | 25 | 1 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 94 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 10 | 15 | ... | 42 | 21 | 1 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 117 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 17 | ... | 60 | 26 | 2 | 0 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 111 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 25 | ... | 50 | 25 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 28 | ... | 46 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 373 | 7 | 0 | 11 | 3 | 8 | 27 | 32 | 73 | ... | 208 | 4 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 413 | 10 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 11 | 50 | 33 | 95 | ... | 192 | 7 | 3 | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 368 | 10 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 11 | 45 | 31 | 83 | ... | 169 | 7 | 2 | .. | 2 |
| 2000-01 | 388 | 5 | 1 | 12 | 3 | 9 | 66 | 29 | 70 | ... | 178 | 13 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 364 | 8 | 0 | 11 | 2 | 14 | 35 | 26 | 67 | ... | 189 | 9 | 3 | 0 | 0 |

Table 16
Incoming Civil Legal Aid Dossiers Processed Under the Interprovincial Reciprocity Agreement¹ – Concluded

| (To) | (From) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|--------|------|------|-------------------|
| | TOTAL | Nfld. Lab. | P.E.I. | N.S. | N.B. | Que. | Ont. | Man. | Sask. | Alta. | B.C. | N.W.T. | Y.T. | Nvt. | Outside Canada |
| British Columbia² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 262 | 4 | 0 | 11 | 2 | 17 | 37 | 25 | 49 | 100 | ... | 6 | 11 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 302 | 5 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 18 | 60 | 25 | 28 | 141 | ... | 3 | 7 | ... | 4 |
| 1999-00 | 234 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 13 | 31 | 27 | 29 | 109 | ... | 8 | 4 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 235 | 2 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 8 | 37 | 35 | 29 | 105 | ... | 0 | 3 | 0 | 8 |
| 2001-02 | 242 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 0 | 14 | 32 | 25 | 23 | 124 | ... | 4 | 4 | 0 | 3 |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 1 | ... | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 1 | ... | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 11 | 3 | ... | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 0 | ... | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 9 | 0 | ... | 0 | 0 |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1998-99 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Nunavut³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2000-01 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 2001-02 | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,260 | 31 | 4 | 68 | 34 | 81 | 174 | 115 | 155 | 219 | 340 | 13 | 11 | ... | 15 |
| 1998-99 | 1,397 | 36 | 3 | 76 | 27 | 125 | 246 | 107 | 151 | 256 | 325 | 16 | 11 | ... | 18 |
| 1999-00 | 1,328 | 36 | 0 | 54 | 18 | 131 | 235 | 114 | 138 | 255 | 314 | 24 | 6 | .. | 3 |
| 2000-01 | 1,488 | 33 | 5 | 71 | 16 | 133 | 289 | 124 | 149 | 253 | 367 | 17 | 6 | 0 | 25 |
| 2001-02 | 1,480 | 39 | 3 | 88 | 27 | 140 | 240 | 123 | 130 | 278 | 350 | 14 | 11 | 1 | 36 |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ Interprovincial reciprocity agreement refers to the informal agreement among legal aid plans in Canada to handle non-resident civil dossiers.

² Data for 1996/97 from British Columbia are drawn from the new computerized information system that was introduced gradually during this period. The data therefore, are incomplete and must be regarded as an approximation.

³ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 17
Outgoing Civil Legal Aid Dossiers Processed Under the Interprovincial Reciprocity Agreement¹

| (From) Province/Territory and Year | (To) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|--------|------|------|-------------------|
| | TOTAL | Nfld. Lab. | P.E.I. | N.S. | N.B. | Que. | Ont. | Man. | Sask. | Alta. | B.C. | N.W.T. | Y.T. | Nvt. | Outside Canada |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 5 | ... | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. |
| 1999-00 | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. |
| Prince Edward Island | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 4 | 0 | ... | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 2 | 0 | ... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 4 | 0 | ... | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 4 | 0 | ... | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nova Scotia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 99 | 11 | 4 | ... | 8 | 11 | 41 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 8 | 0 | 1 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 107 | 13 | 2 | ... | 16 | 9 | 44 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 9 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 81 | 7 | 3 | ... | 2 | 11 | 34 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 0 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 97 | 10 | 4 | ... | 12 | 10 | 32 | 2 | 2 | 16 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 109 | 13 | 4 | ... | 14 | 4 | 50 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| New Brunswick | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 38 | 2 | 0 | 7 | ... | 13 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 23 | 1 | 0 | 5 | ... | 9 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 24 | 2 | 0 | 3 | ... | 7 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | ... | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 31 | 1 | 0 | 4 | ... | 9 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Quebec | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 144 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 5 | ... | 100 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 18 | 0 | 1 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 148 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 10 | ... | 99 | 0 | 2 | 11 | 19 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 187 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 15 | ... | 129 | 3 | 2 | 12 | 17 | 2 | 0 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 179 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 12 | ... | 124 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 167 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 12 | ... | 113 | 2 | 3 | 11 | 18 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Ontario | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 139 | 12 | 1 | 11 | 4 | 54 | ... | 13 | 0 | 20 | 24 | 0 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 275 | 12 | 2 | 13 | 11 | 83 | ... | 21 | 10 | 45 | 43 | 2 | 8 | ... | 25 |
| 1999-00 | 248 | 17 | 1 | 27 | 4 | 91 | ... | 33 | 9 | 33 | 31 | 0 | 0 | .. | 2 |
| 2000-01 | 274 | 19 | 2 | 28 | 6 | 107 | ... | 20 | 9 | 37 | 39 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| 2001-02 | 267 | 19 | 0 | 23 | 8 | 106 | ... | 25 | 6 | 38 | 41 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Manitoba | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 68 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 23 | ... | 12 | 19 | 9 | 1 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 65 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 15 | ... | 7 | 18 | 18 | 2 | 0 | ... | 1 |
| 1999-00 | 71 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 27 | ... | 8 | 14 | 18 | 0 | 0 | .. | 2 |
| 2000-01 | 138 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 35 | ... | 27 | 35 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 2001-02 | 125 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 37 | ... | 28 | 25 | 22 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Saskatchewan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 132 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 28 | ... | 66 | 28 | 1 | 0 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 153 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 13 | 34 | ... | 84 | 18 | 0 | 1 | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 158 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 18 | 34 | ... | 78 | 23 | 1 | 0 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 152 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 18 | 35 | ... | 67 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 122 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 10 | 23 | ... | 62 | 19 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Alberta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 268 | 2 | 0 | 12 | 4 | 7 | 46 | 42 | 46 | ... | 101 | 4 | 4 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 304 | 6 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 50 | 36 | 56 | ... | 132 | 8 | 2 | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 354 | 7 | 2 | 10 | 7 | 8 | 70 | 46 | 66 | ... | 125 | 7 | 6 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 375 | 9 | 1 | 12 | 3 | 9 | 51 | 39 | 70 | ... | 170 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 344 | 9 | 4 | 13 | 6 | 11 | 53 | 35 | 56 | ... | 141 | 12 | 4 | 0 | 0 |

Table 17
Outgoing Civil Legal Aid Dossiers Processed Under the Interprovincial Reciprocity Agreement¹ – Concluded

| (From) Province/Territory and Year | (To) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|--------|------|------|-------------------|
| | TOTAL | Nfld. Lab. | P.E.I. | N.S. | N.B. | Que. | Ont. | Man. | Sask. | Alta. | B.C. | N.W.T. | Y.T. | Nvt. | Outside Canada |
| British Columbia² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 553 | 10 | 1 | 10 | 4 | 22 | 128 | 48 | 48 | 265 | ... | 12 | 5 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 477 | 8 | 3 | 9 | 2 | 30 | 115 | 52 | 28 | 213 | ... | 1 | 11 | ... | 5 |
| 1999-00 | 297 | 5 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 17 | 66 | 27 | 24 | 138 | ... | 3 | 9 | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 386 | 3 | 0 | 14 | 1 | 21 | 96 | 37 | 35 | 168 | ... | 4 | 3 | 0 | 4 |
| 2001-02 | 370 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 3 | 23 | 93 | 34 | 18 | 175 | ... | 5 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Yukon Territory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 1 | ... | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | 0 |
| 1999-00 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 11 | 0 | ... | .. | 0 |
| 2000-01 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 2 | ... | 0 | 0 |
| 2001-02 | 14 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 0 | ... | 0 | 0 |
| Northwest Territories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1998-99 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Nunavut³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1998-99 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1999-00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2000-01 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 2001-02 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1997-98 | 1,462 | 40 | 7 | 51 | 30 | 109 | 355 | 137 | 110 | 396 | 197 | 19 | 11 | ... | 0 |
| 1998-99 | 1,565 | 43 | 9 | 43 | 41 | 137 | 340 | 146 | 105 | 388 | 245 | 15 | 22 | ... | 31 |
| 1999-00 | 1,436 | 40 | 6 | 55 | 29 | 137 | 351 | 148 | 113 | 287 | 235 | 16 | 15 | .. | 4 |
| 2000-01 | 1,628 | 43 | 11 | 68 | 35 | 156 | 361 | 136 | 147 | 342 | 296 | 18 | 4 | 2 | 9 |
| 2001-02 | 1,553 | 48 | 11 | 65 | 43 | 160 | 373 | 122 | 111 | 329 | 256 | 21 | 12 | 1 | 1 |

Source: Legal Aid Survey, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

¹ Interprovincial reciprocity agreement refers to the informal agreement among legal aid plans in Canada to handle non-resident civil dossiers.

² Data for 1996/97 from British Columbia are drawn from the new computerized information system that was introduced gradually during this period. The data therefore, are incomplete and must be regarded as an approximation.

³ Although Nunavut officially became a Canadian territory April 1, 1999, Northwest Territories Legal Aid Services Board remained the provider of Legal Aid Services in Nunavut until June 30, 2000.

Table 18
Population Estimates, Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1997-2001¹

| Province/Territory and Year | Population | Province/Territory and Year | Population |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| | '000 | | '000 |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | Saskatchewan | |
| 1997-98 | 554.7 | 1997-98 | 1022.7 |
| 1998-99 | 545.4 | 1998-99 | 1025.2 |
| 1999-00 | 540.7 | 1999-00 | 1025.5 |
| 2000-01 | 537.2 | 2000-01 | 1022 |
| 2001-02 | 533.8 | 2001-02 | 1015.8 |
| Prince Edward Island | | Alberta | |
| 1997-98 | 136.9 | 1997-98 | 2837.2 |
| 1998-99 | 137 | 1998-99 | 2906.9 |
| 1999-00 | 137.6 | 1999-00 | 2959.5 |
| 2000-01 | 138.1 | 2000-01 | 3009.2 |
| 2001-02 | 138.5 | 2001-02 | 3064.2 |
| Nova Scotia | | British Columbia | |
| 1997-98 | 934.5 | 1997-98 | 3959.7 |
| 1998-99 | 936.1 | 1998-99 | 3998.3 |
| 1999-00 | 939.7 | 1999-00 | 4028.1 |
| 2000-01 | 941.2 | 2000-01 | 4058.8 |
| 2001-02 | 942.7 | 2001-02 | 4095.9 |
| New Brunswick | | Yukon Territory | |
| 1997-98 | 754.2 | 1997-98 | 32.2 |
| 1998-99 | 753.5 | 1998-99 | 31.6 |
| 1999-00 | 754.4 | 1999-00 | 31 |
| 2000-01 | 755.3 | 2000-01 | 30.6 |
| 2001-02 | 757.1 | 2001-02 | 29.9 |
| Quebec | | Northwest Territories | |
| 1997-98 | 7302.6 | 1997-98 | 67.7 |
| 1998-99 | 7323 | 1998-99 | 67.5 |
| 1999-00 | 7349.7 | 1999-00 | 41 |
| 2000-01 | 7377.7 | 2000-01 | 40.9 |
| 2001-02 | 7410.5 | 2001-02 | 40.9 |
| Ontario | | Nunavut | |
| 1997-98 | 11249.5 | 1997-98 | ... |
| 1998-99 | 11384.4 | 1998-99 | ... |
| 1999-00 | 11522.7 | 1999-00 | 26.9 |
| 2000-01 | 11685.3 | 2000-01 | 27.4 |
| 2001-02 | 11874.4 | 2001-02 | 28.2 |
| Manitoba | | TOTAL | |
| 1997-98 | 1136.6 | 1997-98 | 29987.2 |
| 1998-99 | 1138 | 1998-99 | 30246.9 |
| 1999-00 | 1142.4 | 1999-00 | 30499.2 |
| 2000-01 | 1146 | 2000-01 | 30769.7 |
| 2001-02 | 1150 | 2001-02 | 31081.9 |

Source: Demography Division, Statistics Canada.

¹ Populations as of July 1st: final postcensal estimates for 1997; updated postcensal estimates for 1998 to 2000; and preliminary postcensal estimates for 2001.

Table 19
Consumer Price Index, Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1997-2001

| Province/Territory and Year | CPI 1992/93 = 100 | Province/Territory and Year | CPI 1992/93 = 100 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | '000 | | '000 |
| Newfoundland and Labrador | | Saskatchewan | |
| 1997-98 | 107.3 | 1997-98 | 107.3 |
| 1998-99 | 108.3 | 1998-99 | 108.3 |
| 1999-00 | 111.2 | 1999-00 | 111.2 |
| 2000-01 | 114.3 | 2000-01 | 114.3 |
| 2001-02 | 116.9 | 2001-02 | 116.9 |
| Prince Edward Island | | Alberta | |
| 1997-98 | 107.3 | 1997-98 | 107.3 |
| 1998-99 | 108.3 | 1998-99 | 108.3 |
| 1999-00 | 111.2 | 1999-00 | 111.2 |
| 2000-01 | 114.3 | 2000-01 | 114.3 |
| 2001-02 | 116.9 | 2001-02 | 116.9 |
| Nova Scotia | | British Columbia | |
| 1997-98 | 107.3 | 1997-98 | 107.3 |
| 1998-99 | 108.3 | 1998-99 | 108.3 |
| 1999-00 | 111.2 | 1999-00 | 111.2 |
| 2000-01 | 114.3 | 2000-01 | 114.3 |
| 2001-02 | 116.9 | 2001-02 | 116.9 |
| New Brunswick | | Yukon Territory | |
| 1997-98 | 107.3 | 1997-98 | 107.3 |
| 1998-99 | 108.3 | 1998-99 | 108.3 |
| 1999-00 | 111.2 | 1999-00 | 111.2 |
| 2000-01 | 114.3 | 2000-01 | 114.3 |
| 2001-02 | 116.9 | 2001-02 | 116.9 |
| Quebec | | Northwest Territories | |
| 1997-98 | 107.3 | 1997-98 | 107.3 |
| 1998-99 | 108.3 | 1998-99 | 108.3 |
| 1999-00 | 111.2 | 1999-00 | 111.2 |
| 2000-01 | 114.3 | 2000-01 | 114.3 |
| 2001-02 | 116.9 | 2001-02 | 116.9 |
| Ontario | | Nunavut | |
| 1997-98 | 107.3 | 1997-98 | ... |
| 1998-99 | 108.3 | 1998-99 | ... |
| 1999-00 | 111.2 | 1999-00 | 111.2 |
| 2000-01 | 114.3 | 2000-01 | 114.3 |
| 2001-02 | 116.9 | 2001-02 | 116.9 |
| Manitoba | | TOTAL | |
| 1997-98 | 107.3 | 1997-98 | 107.3 |
| 1998-99 | 108.3 | 1998-99 | 108.3 |
| 1999-00 | 111.2 | 1999-00 | 111.2 |
| 2000-01 | 114.3 | 2000-01 | 114.3 |
| 2001-02 | 116.9 | 2001-02 | 116.9 |

Source: Statistics Canada, Consumer Price Index (CPI), with a base year of 1992=100 (Catalogue No. 62-001).